Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 1 of 48 PageID #:1493

1 2	IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT NORTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS EASTERN DIVISION	1 2	I N D E X WITNESS	EXAMINATION
3	IFC CREDIT CORPORATION, an) Illinois corporation,)	3	STEVEN R. VAN DEN HE	UVEL
4)	4	Direct Examination	0
5	Plaintiff,)	5	By MR. UNDERHILL	6
6	-vs-) No. 07 C 4351	7		
0) TISSUE PRODUCTS TECHNOLOGY)	8		
7	CORPORATION, a Wisconsin) corporation; ECO-FIBRE, INC., a)	9	EXHIBITS	
8	Wisconsin corporation; PARTNERS)	10	NUMBER	MARKED FOR ID
9	CONCEPTS DEVELOPMENT, INC., a) Wisconsin Corporation; OCONTO)	11	Plaintiff's Exhibits	
	FALLS TISSUE, INC., a Wisconsin)	12	No. 1	19
10	corporation, RONALD H. VAN DEN) HEUVEL, an individual; and)	13	No. 2	24
11	SPIRIT CONSTRUCTION SERVICES,)	14	No. 3	50
12	INC., a Delaware corporation,)	15	No. 4	81
	Defendants.)	16	No. 5	80
13 14	The deposition of CHEVEN D. VAN DEN	17	No. 6	81
15	The deposition of STEVEN R. VAN DEN HEUVEL called for examination pursuant to Notice	18	No. 7	106
16 17	and the Rules of Civil Procedure for the United	19	No. 8	125
18	States District Courts pertaining to the taking of depositions, taken before Janice A.	20	No. 9	126
19 20	Prystalski, a notary public within and for the	21	No. 10	132
21	County of Cook and State of Illinois, at 203 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2500, Chicago,	22		
22 23	Illinois, on the 8th day of April, 2008, at the hour of 10:05 a.m.	23		
24	Reported By: Janice A. Prystalski, CSR	24		
	1			3
1	APPEARANCES:	1 2	(Witness swor MR. UNDERHILL: Go	,
	APPEARANCES: MASUDA, FUNAI, EIFERT & MITCHELL, LTD., by		(Witness swor MR. UNDERHILL: Go Den Heuvel. My name is Ec	od morning, Mr. Van
2		2	MR. UNDERHILL: Go	od morning, Mr. Van I Underhill. I'm one
2 3	MASUDA, FUNAI, EIFERT & MITCHELL, LTD., by	2 3	MR. UNDERHILL: Go Den Heuvel. My name is Ec	od morning, Mr. Van I Underhill. I'm one
2 3 4	MASUDA, FUNAI, EIFERT & MITCHELL, LTD., by MR. GERALD L. MOREL and	2 3 4	MR. UNDERHILL: Go Den Heuvel. My name is Ec of the attorneys for the plain	od morning, Mr. Van I Underhill. I'm one tiff in this case,
2 3 4 5	MASUDA, FUNAI, EIFERT & MITCHELL, LTD., by MR. GERALD L. MOREL and MR. EDWARD J. UNDERHILL	2 3 4 5	MR. UNDERHILL: Go Den Heuvel. My name is Ec of the attorneys for the plain IFC Credit Corporation.	od morning, Mr. Van I Underhill. I'm one tiff in this case,
2 3 4 5 6	MASUDA, FUNAI, EIFERT & MITCHELL, LTD., by MR. GERALD L. MOREL and MR. EDWARD J. UNDERHILL 203 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2500	2 3 4 5 6	MR. UNDERHILL: Go Den Heuvel. My name is Ec of the attorneys for the plain IFC Credit Corporation. Have you ever heard o	od morning, Mr. Van I Underhill. I'm one tiff in this case,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MASUDA, FUNAI, EIFERT & MITCHELL, LTD., by MR. GERALD L. MOREL and MR. EDWARD J. UNDERHILL 203 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2500 Chicago, Illinois 60601	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. UNDERHILL: Go Den Heuvel. My name is Ec of the attorneys for the plaint IFC Credit Corporation. Have you ever heard of Corporation? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. UNDERHILL: Ok	od morning, Mr. Van I Underhill. I'm one tiff in this case, If IFC Credit ay. I'll be taking
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MASUDA, FUNAI, EIFERT & MITCHELL, LTD., by MR. GERALD L. MOREL and MR. EDWARD J. UNDERHILL 203 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2500 Chicago, Illinois 60601 (312) 245-7500 Representing the Plaintiff;	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. UNDERHILL: Go Den Heuvel. My name is Ec of the attorneys for the plaint IFC Credit Corporation. Have you ever heard of Corporation? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. UNDERHILL: Ok your deposition this morning	od morning, Mr. Van I Underhill. I'm one tiff in this case, If IFC Credit ay. I'll be taking
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MASUDA, FUNAI, EIFERT & MITCHELL, LTD., by MR. GERALD L. MOREL and MR. EDWARD J. UNDERHILL 203 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2500 Chicago, Illinois 60601 (312) 245-7500 Representing the Plaintiff; MICHAEL BEST & FRIEDRICH, LLP, by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. UNDERHILL: Go Den Heuvel. My name is Ec of the attorneys for the plaint IFC Credit Corporation. Have you ever heard of Corporation? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. UNDERHILL: Ok your deposition this morning your deposition taken?	od morning, Mr. Van I Underhill. I'm one tiff in this case, If IFC Credit ay. I'll be taking
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MASUDA, FUNAI, EIFERT & MITCHELL, LTD., by MR. GERALD L. MOREL and MR. EDWARD J. UNDERHILL 203 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2500 Chicago, Illinois 60601 (312) 245-7500 Representing the Plaintiff; MICHAEL BEST & FRIEDRICH, LLP, by MR. STEVEN E. CYRANOSKI	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. UNDERHILL: Go Den Heuvel. My name is Ec of the attorneys for the plain IFC Credit Corporation. Have you ever heard of Corporation? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. UNDERHILL: Ok your deposition this morning your deposition taken? THE WITNESS: No.	od morning, Mr. Van I Underhill. I'm one tiff in this case, If IFC Credit ay. I'll be taking . Have you ever had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MASUDA, FUNAI, EIFERT & MITCHELL, LTD., by MR. GERALD L. MOREL and MR. EDWARD J. UNDERHILL 203 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2500 Chicago, Illinois 60601 (312) 245-7500 Representing the Plaintiff; MICHAEL BEST & FRIEDRICH, LLP, by MR. STEVEN E. CYRANOSKI 180 North Stetson Avenue, Suite 2000	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. UNDERHILL: Go Den Heuvel. My name is Ec of the attorneys for the plaint IFC Credit Corporation. Have you ever heard of Corporation? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. UNDERHILL: Ok your deposition this morning your deposition taken? THE WITNESS: No. MR. UNDERHILL: Ne	od morning, Mr. Van I Underhill. I'm one tiff in this case, If IFC Credit ay. I'll be taking . Have you ever had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MASUDA, FUNAI, EIFERT & MITCHELL, LTD., by MR. GERALD L. MOREL and MR. EDWARD J. UNDERHILL 203 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2500 Chicago, Illinois 60601 (312) 245-7500 Representing the Plaintiff; MICHAEL BEST & FRIEDRICH, LLP, by MR. STEVEN E. CYRANOSKI 180 North Stetson Avenue, Suite 2000 Chicago, Illinois 60601	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. UNDERHILL: Go Den Heuvel. My name is Ec of the attorneys for the plaint IFC Credit Corporation. Have you ever heard of Corporation? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. UNDERHILL: Ok your deposition this morning your deposition taken? THE WITNESS: No. MR. UNDERHILL: Ne THE WITNESS: No.	od morning, Mr. Van I Underhill. I'm one tiff in this case, If IFC Credit ay. I'll be taking . Have you ever had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MASUDA, FUNAI, EIFERT & MITCHELL, LTD., by MR. GERALD L. MOREL and MR. EDWARD J. UNDERHILL 203 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2500 Chicago, Illinois 60601 (312) 245-7500 Representing the Plaintiff; MICHAEL BEST & FRIEDRICH, LLP, by MR. STEVEN E. CYRANOSKI 180 North Stetson Avenue, Suite 2000 Chicago, Illinois 60601 (312) 222-0800	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. UNDERHILL: Go Den Heuvel. My name is Ec of the attorneys for the plaint IFC Credit Corporation. Have you ever heard of Corporation? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. UNDERHILL: Ok your deposition this morning your deposition taken? THE WITNESS: No. MR. UNDERHILL: Ne THE WITNESS: No. MR. UNDERHILL: Let	od morning, Mr. Van I Underhill. I'm one tiff in this case, If IFC Credit ay. I'll be taking . Have you ever had ver? me explain some of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MASUDA, FUNAI, EIFERT & MITCHELL, LTD., by MR. GERALD L. MOREL and MR. EDWARD J. UNDERHILL 203 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2500 Chicago, Illinois 60601 (312) 245-7500 Representing the Plaintiff; MICHAEL BEST & FRIEDRICH, LLP, by MR. STEVEN E. CYRANOSKI 180 North Stetson Avenue, Suite 2000 Chicago, Illinois 60601	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. UNDERHILL: Go Den Heuvel. My name is Ec of the attorneys for the plaint IFC Credit Corporation. Have you ever heard of Corporation? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. UNDERHILL: Ok your deposition this morning your deposition taken? THE WITNESS: No. MR. UNDERHILL: Ne THE WITNESS: No. MR. UNDERHILL: No. MR. UNDERHILL: Let the rules for you. It's as if you	od morning, Mr. Van I Underhill. I'm one tiff in this case, of IFC Credit ay. I'll be taking . Have you ever had ver? me explain some of pu're in court.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MASUDA, FUNAI, EIFERT & MITCHELL, LTD., by MR. GERALD L. MOREL and MR. EDWARD J. UNDERHILL 203 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2500 Chicago, Illinois 60601 (312) 245-7500 Representing the Plaintiff; MICHAEL BEST & FRIEDRICH, LLP, by MR. STEVEN E. CYRANOSKI 180 North Stetson Avenue, Suite 2000 Chicago, Illinois 60601 (312) 222-0800	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. UNDERHILL: Go Den Heuvel. My name is Ec of the attorneys for the plaint IFC Credit Corporation. Have you ever heard of Corporation? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. UNDERHILL: Ok your deposition this morning your deposition taken? THE WITNESS: No. MR. UNDERHILL: Net THE WITNESS: No. MR. UNDERHILL: Net the rules for you. It's as if you You've been sworn to tell the	od morning, Mr. Van I Underhill. I'm one tiff in this case, If IFC Credit ay. I'll be taking . Have you ever had ver? me explain some of pu're in court. e truth and I'll be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MASUDA, FUNAI, EIFERT & MITCHELL, LTD., by MR. GERALD L. MOREL and MR. EDWARD J. UNDERHILL 203 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2500 Chicago, Illinois 60601 (312) 245-7500 Representing the Plaintiff; MICHAEL BEST & FRIEDRICH, LLP, by MR. STEVEN E. CYRANOSKI 180 North Stetson Avenue, Suite 2000 Chicago, Illinois 60601 (312) 222-0800	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. UNDERHILL: Go Den Heuvel. My name is Ec of the attorneys for the plaint IFC Credit Corporation. Have you ever heard of Corporation? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. UNDERHILL: OK your deposition this morning your deposition taken? THE WITNESS: No. MR. UNDERHILL: Net THE WITNESS: No. MR. UNDERHILL: Net the rules for you. It's as if you You've been sworn to tell the asking you questions. You'll	od morning, Mr. Van I Underhill. I'm one tiff in this case, If IFC Credit ay. I'll be taking . Have you ever had ver? me explain some of pu're in court. e truth and I'll be be answering those
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MASUDA, FUNAI, EIFERT & MITCHELL, LTD., by MR. GERALD L. MOREL and MR. EDWARD J. UNDERHILL 203 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2500 Chicago, Illinois 60601 (312) 245-7500 Representing the Plaintiff; MICHAEL BEST & FRIEDRICH, LLP, by MR. STEVEN E. CYRANOSKI 180 North Stetson Avenue, Suite 2000 Chicago, Illinois 60601 (312) 222-0800	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. UNDERHILL: Go Den Heuvel. My name is Ec of the attorneys for the plaint IFC Credit Corporation. Have you ever heard of Corporation? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. UNDERHILL: Ok your deposition this morning your deposition taken? THE WITNESS: No. MR. UNDERHILL: Net THE WITNESS: No. MR. UNDERHILL: Net the rules for you. It's as if you You've been sworn to tell the asking you questions. You'll questions for me. It's as if we	od morning, Mr. Van I Underhill. I'm one tiff in this case, of IFC Credit ay. I'll be taking . Have you ever had ver? me explain some of pu're in court. e truth and I'll be be answering those re're in a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MASUDA, FUNAI, EIFERT & MITCHELL, LTD., by MR. GERALD L. MOREL and MR. EDWARD J. UNDERHILL 203 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2500 Chicago, Illinois 60601 (312) 245-7500 Representing the Plaintiff; MICHAEL BEST & FRIEDRICH, LLP, by MR. STEVEN E. CYRANOSKI 180 North Stetson Avenue, Suite 2000 Chicago, Illinois 60601 (312) 222-0800	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. UNDERHILL: Go Den Heuvel. My name is Eco of the attorneys for the plaint IFC Credit Corporation. Have you ever heard of Corporation? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. UNDERHILL: Ok your deposition this morning your deposition taken? THE WITNESS: No. MR. UNDERHILL: Net THE WITNESS: No. MR. UNDERHILL: Net THE WITNESS: No. MR. UNDERHILL: Let the rules for you. It's as if yo You've been sworn to tell the asking you questions. You'll questions for me. It's as if w	od morning, Mr. Van I Underhill. I'm one tiff in this case, of IFC Credit ay. I'll be taking . Have you ever had ver? me explain some of pu're in court. e truth and I'll be be answering those re're in a nce is we're in my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MASUDA, FUNAI, EIFERT & MITCHELL, LTD., by MR. GERALD L. MOREL and MR. EDWARD J. UNDERHILL 203 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2500 Chicago, Illinois 60601 (312) 245-7500 Representing the Plaintiff; MICHAEL BEST & FRIEDRICH, LLP, by MR. STEVEN E. CYRANOSKI 180 North Stetson Avenue, Suite 2000 Chicago, Illinois 60601 (312) 222-0800	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. UNDERHILL: Go Den Heuvel. My name is Ec of the attorneys for the plaint IFC Credit Corporation. Have you ever heard of Corporation? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. UNDERHILL: Ok your deposition this morning your deposition taken? THE WITNESS: No. MR. UNDERHILL: Net THE WITNESS: No. MR. UNDERHILL: Net the rules for you. It's as if you You've been sworn to tell the asking you questions. You'll questions for me. It's as if we	od morning, Mr. Van I Underhill. I'm one tiff in this case, If IFC Credit ay. I'll be taking . Have you ever had ver? me explain some of ou're in court. e truth and I'll be be answering those re're in a nce is we're in my office. If I ask you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MASUDA, FUNAI, EIFERT & MITCHELL, LTD., by MR. GERALD L. MOREL and MR. EDWARD J. UNDERHILL 203 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2500 Chicago, Illinois 60601 (312) 245-7500 Representing the Plaintiff; MICHAEL BEST & FRIEDRICH, LLP, by MR. STEVEN E. CYRANOSKI 180 North Stetson Avenue, Suite 2000 Chicago, Illinois 60601 (312) 222-0800	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. UNDERHILL: Go Den Heuvel. My name is Ec of the attorneys for the plaint IFC Credit Corporation. Have you ever heard of Corporation? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. UNDERHILL: Ok your deposition this morning your deposition taken? THE WITNESS: No. MR. UNDERHILL: Net THE WITNESS: No. MR. UNDERHILL: Net THE WITNESS: No. MR. UNDERHILL: Let the rules for you. It's as if yo You've been sworn to tell the asking you questions. You'll questions for me. It's as if w courtroom. The only different	od morning, Mr. Van I Underhill. I'm one tiff in this case, If IFC Credit ay. I'll be taking . Have you ever had ver? me explain some of ou're in court. e truth and I'll be be answering those re're in a nce is we're in my office. If I ask you he question, I'll
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MASUDA, FUNAI, EIFERT & MITCHELL, LTD., by MR. GERALD L. MOREL and MR. EDWARD J. UNDERHILL 203 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2500 Chicago, Illinois 60601 (312) 245-7500 Representing the Plaintiff; MICHAEL BEST & FRIEDRICH, LLP, by MR. STEVEN E. CYRANOSKI 180 North Stetson Avenue, Suite 2000 Chicago, Illinois 60601 (312) 222-0800	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. UNDERHILL: Go Den Heuvel. My name is Ec of the attorneys for the plaint IFC Credit Corporation. Have you ever heard of Corporation? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. UNDERHILL: OK your deposition this morning your deposition taken? THE WITNESS: No. MR. UNDERHILL: Net THE WITNESS: No. MR. UNDERHILL: Net the rules for you. It's as if you You've been sworn to tell the asking you questions. You'll questions for me. It's as if wo courtroom. The only different conference room of my law of a question and you answer to	od morning, Mr. Van I Underhill. I'm one tiff in this case, If IFC Credit ay. I'll be taking . Have you ever had ver? me explain some of ou're in court. e truth and I'll be be answering those re're in a nce is we're in my office. If I ask you he question, I'll

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 2 of 48 PageID #:1494

1	THE WITNESS: Yes.	1	for honesty and veracity. It has nothing to do
2	MR. UNDERHILL: And if I ask you a	2	with this litigation that we're talking about
3	question and you don't understand, will you tell	3	right now.
4	me you don't understand?	4	BY MR. UNDERHILL:
5	THE WITNESS: Yes.	5	Q. For example, have you ever been
6	MR. UNDERHILL: Also, your attorney has	6	convicted of a felony?
7	the right to object to questions that I've put	7	A. No.
8	to you. So after I ask you a question, you	8	Q. Have you ever been a party in a lawsuit
9	might want to wait just a second to let your	9	before? Have you ever been sued?
10	attorney object or whatever.	10	A. No. Personally?
11	THE WITNESS: Yes.	11	Q. Yes.
12	MR. UNDERHILL: If you need to take a	12	A. Personally, no.
13	break at some point during this morning, that's	13	Q. I'm sorry. That was a poorly-worded
14	fine. Just let me know that. Is that all	14	question.
15	right?	15	So let me start by saying have you
16	THE WITNESS: Yes.	16	personally, Steve Van Den Heuvel, ever been
17	MR. UNDERHILL: But my preference would	17	sued?
18	be you have to follow the instructions of	18	A. No.
19	your attorney. My preference would be that if I	19	Q. And you are, I believe, the president
20	ask you a question, you answer it before we take	20	of Spirit Construction?
21	a break. It just makes it more easier.	21	A. Yes.
22	THE WITNESS: No problem.	22	Q. And has Spirit Construction ever been a
23		23	party to a lawsuit?
24		24	A. Not to my knowledge.
	-		-
	5		7
1	STEVEN R. VAN DEN HEUVEL,	1	Q. Are you an officer in any other
2	STEVEN R. VAN DEN HEUVEL, called as a witness herein, having been first	1 2	Q. Are you an officer in any other corporation?
2	called as a witness herein, having been first	2	corporation?
2 3	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified as	2 3	corporation? A. Yes.
2 3 4	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows:	2 3 4	corporation? A. Yes. Q. Would you tell me the other
2 3 4 5	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION	2 3 4 5	corporation? A. Yes. Q. Would you tell me the other corporations that you're an officer in?
2 3 4 5	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. UNDERHILL:	2 3 4 5	corporation? A. Yes. Q. Would you tell me the other corporations that you're an officer in? A. Vos Electric.
2 3 4 5 6 7	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Could you please give me your personal	2 3 4 5 6 7	corporation?A. Yes.Q. Would you tell me the othercorporations that you're an officer in?A. Vos Electric.Q. Is that spelled V?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Could you please give me your personal residence address.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 corporation? A. Yes. Q. Would you tell me the other corporations that you're an officer in? A. Vos Electric. Q. Is that spelled V? A. V-o-s. One S.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Could you please give me your personal residence address. A. 1584 Silver Maple Drive, De Pere, D-e	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 corporation? A. Yes. Q. Would you tell me the other corporations that you're an officer in? A. Vos Electric. Q. Is that spelled V? A. V-o-s. One S. Q. Any other corporations that you're an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Could you please give me your personal residence address. A. 1584 Silver Maple Drive, De Pere, D-e P-e-r-e, Wisconsin 54105.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 corporation? A. Yes. Q. Would you tell me the other corporations that you're an officer in? A. Vos Electric. Q. Is that spelled V? A. V-o-s. One S. Q. Any other corporations that you're an officer in?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Could you please give me your personal residence address. A. 1584 Silver Maple Drive, De Pere, D-e P-e-r-e, Wisconsin 54105. MR. UNDERHILL: Thank you. I have the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 corporation? A. Yes. Q. Would you tell me the other corporations that you're an officer in? A. Vos Electric. Q. Is that spelled V? A. V-o-s. One S. Q. Any other corporations that you're an officer in? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Could you please give me your personal residence address. A. 1584 Silver Maple Drive, De Pere, D-e P-e-r-e, Wisconsin 54105. MR. UNDERHILL: Thank you. I have the right to ask your Social Security number, but my	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 corporation? A. Yes. Q. Would you tell me the other corporations that you're an officer in? A. Vos Electric. Q. Is that spelled V? A. V-o-s. One S. Q. Any other corporations that you're an officer in? A. No. Q. Are you the president of Vos?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Could you please give me your personal residence address. A. 1584 Silver Maple Drive, De Pere, D-e P-e-r-e, Wisconsin 54105. MR. UNDERHILL: Thank you. I have the right to ask your Social Security number, but my personal preference is not to put people's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 corporation? A. Yes. Q. Would you tell me the other corporations that you're an officer in? A. Vos Electric. Q. Is that spelled V? A. V-o-s. One S. Q. Any other corporations that you're an officer in? A. No. Q. Are you the president of Vos? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Could you please give me your personal residence address. A. 1584 Silver Maple Drive, De Pere, D-e P-e-r-e, Wisconsin 54105. MR. UNDERHILL: Thank you. I have the right to ask your Social Security number, but my personal preference is not to put people's Social Security numbers in public records. So	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 corporation? A. Yes. Q. Would you tell me the other corporations that you're an officer in? A. Vos Electric. Q. Is that spelled V? A. V-o-s. One S. Q. Any other corporations that you're an officer in? A. No. Q. Are you the president of Vos? A. No. Q. Who is?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Could you please give me your personal residence address. A. 1584 Silver Maple Drive, De Pere, D-e P-e-r-e, Wisconsin 54105. MR. UNDERHILL: Thank you. I have the right to ask your Social Security number, but my personal preference is not to put people's Social Security numbers in public records. So I'm not going to ask, provided your attorney and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 corporation? A. Yes. Q. Would you tell me the other corporations that you're an officer in? A. Vos Electric. Q. Is that spelled V? A. V-o-s. One S. Q. Any other corporations that you're an officer in? A. No. Q. Are you the president of Vos? A. No. Q. Who is? A. Tim Van Den Heuvel.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Could you please give me your personal residence address. A. 1584 Silver Maple Drive, De Pere, D-e P-e-r-e, Wisconsin 54105. MR. UNDERHILL: Thank you. I have the right to ask your Social Security number, but my personal preference is not to put people's Social Security numbers in public records. So I'm not going to ask, provided your attorney and I can agree if I need it at some point, he'll	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 corporation? A. Yes. Q. Would you tell me the other corporations that you're an officer in? A. Vos Electric. Q. Is that spelled V? A. V-o-s. One S. Q. Any other corporations that you're an officer in? A. No. Q. Are you the president of Vos? A. No. Q. Who is? A. Tim Van Den Heuvel. Q. Tim Van Den Heuvel?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Could you please give me your personal residence address. A. 1584 Silver Maple Drive, De Pere, D-e P-e-r-e, Wisconsin 54105. MR. UNDERHILL: Thank you. I have the right to ask your Social Security number, but my personal preference is not to put people's Social Security numbers in public records. So I'm not going to ask, provided your attorney and I can agree if I need it at some point, he'll give it to me, is that fair?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 corporation? A. Yes. Q. Would you tell me the other corporations that you're an officer in? A. Vos Electric. Q. Is that spelled V? A. V-o-s. One S. Q. Any other corporations that you're an officer in? A. No. Q. Are you the president of Vos? A. No. Q. Who is? A. Tim Van Den Heuvel. Q. Tim Van Den Heuvel? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Could you please give me your personal residence address. A. 1584 Silver Maple Drive, De Pere, D-e P-e-r-e, Wisconsin 54105. MR. UNDERHILL: Thank you. I have the right to ask your Social Security number, but my personal preference is not to put people's Social Security numbers in public records. So I'm not going to ask, provided your attorney and I can agree if I need it at some point, he'll give it to me, is that fair? MR. CYRANOSKI: That's fine. If you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 corporation? A. Yes. Q. Would you tell me the other corporations that you're an officer in? A. Vos Electric. Q. Is that spelled V? A. V-o-s. One S. Q. Any other corporations that you're an officer in? A. No. Q. Are you the president of Vos? A. No. Q. Who is? A. Tim Van Den Heuvel. Q. Tim Van Den Heuvel? A. Yes. Q. And who is Tim in relation to you?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Could you please give me your personal residence address. A. 1584 Silver Maple Drive, De Pere, D-e P-e-r-e, Wisconsin 54105. MR. UNDERHILL: Thank you. I have the right to ask your Social Security number, but my personal preference is not to put people's Social Security numbers in public records. So I'm not going to ask, provided your attorney and I can agree if I need it at some point, he'll give it to me, is that fair? MR. CYRANOSKI: That's fine. If you want, you can get the last four digits.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 corporation? A. Yes. Q. Would you tell me the other corporations that you're an officer in? A. Vos Electric. Q. Is that spelled V? A. V-o-s. One S. Q. Any other corporations that you're an officer in? A. No. Q. Are you the president of Vos? A. No. Q. Who is? A. Tim Van Den Heuvel. Q. Tim Van Den Heuvel? A. Yes. Q. And who is Tim in relation to you? A. My brother.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Could you please give me your personal residence address. A. 1584 Silver Maple Drive, De Pere, D-e P-e-r-e, Wisconsin 54105. MR. UNDERHILL: Thank you. I have the right to ask your Social Security number, but my personal preference is not to put people's Social Security numbers in public records. So I'm not going to ask, provided your attorney and I can agree if I need it at some point, he'll give it to me, is that fair? MR. CYRANOSKI: That's fine. If you want, you can get the last four digits. MR. UNDERHILL: Concerning the nature of this litigation, I don't think I need your Social Security number. I may have to ask you a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 corporation? A. Yes. Q. Would you tell me the other corporations that you're an officer in? A. Vos Electric. Q. Is that spelled V? A. V-o-s. One S. Q. Any other corporations that you're an officer in? A. No. Q. Are you the president of Vos? A. No. Q. Who is? A. Tim Van Den Heuvel. Q. Tim Van Den Heuvel? A. Yes. Q. And who is Tim in relation to you? A. My brother. Q. And what is your position as an officer
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Could you please give me your personal residence address. A. 1584 Silver Maple Drive, De Pere, D-e P-e-r-e, Wisconsin 54105. MR. UNDERHILL: Thank you. I have the right to ask your Social Security number, but my personal preference is not to put people's Social Security numbers in public records. So I'm not going to ask, provided your attorney and I can agree if I need it at some point, he'll give it to me, is that fair? MR. CYRANOSKI: That's fine. If you want, you can get the last four digits. MR. UNDERHILL: Concerning the nature of this litigation, I don't think I need your Social Security number. I may have to ask you a few personal questions and it relates to our	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 corporation? A. Yes. Q. Would you tell me the other corporations that you're an officer in? A. Vos Electric. Q. Is that spelled V? A. V-o-s. One S. Q. Any other corporations that you're an officer in? A. No. Q. Are you the president of Vos? A. No. Q. Who is? A. Tim Van Den Heuvel. Q. Tim Van Den Heuvel? A. Yes. Q. And who is Tim in relation to you? A. My brother. Q. And what is your position as an officer in Vos? A. I'm vice president. Q. Are you also a shareholder in Vos, if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Could you please give me your personal residence address. A. 1584 Silver Maple Drive, De Pere, D-e P-e-r-e, Wisconsin 54105. MR. UNDERHILL: Thank you. I have the right to ask your Social Security number, but my personal preference is not to put people's Social Security numbers in public records. So I'm not going to ask, provided your attorney and I can agree if I need it at some point, he'll give it to me, is that fair? MR. CYRANOSKI: That's fine. If you want, you can get the last four digits. MR. UNDERHILL: Concerning the nature of this litigation, I don't think I need your Social Security number. I may have to ask you a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 corporation? A. Yes. Q. Would you tell me the other corporations that you're an officer in? A. Vos Electric. Q. Is that spelled V? A. V-o-s. One S. Q. Any other corporations that you're an officer in? A. No. Q. Are you the president of Vos? A. No. Q. Who is? A. Tim Van Den Heuvel. Q. Tim Van Den Heuvel? A. Yes. Q. And who is Tim in relation to you? A. My brother. Q. And what is your position as an officer in Vos? A. I'm vice president.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Could you please give me your personal residence address. A. 1584 Silver Maple Drive, De Pere, D-e P-e-r-e, Wisconsin 54105. MR. UNDERHILL: Thank you. I have the right to ask your Social Security number, but my personal preference is not to put people's Social Security numbers in public records. So I'm not going to ask, provided your attorney and I can agree if I need it at some point, he'll give it to me, is that fair? MR. CYRANOSKI: That's fine. If you want, you can get the last four digits. MR. UNDERHILL: Concerning the nature of this litigation, I don't think I need your Social Security number. I may have to ask you a few personal questions and it relates to our	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 corporation? A. Yes. Q. Would you tell me the other corporations that you're an officer in? A. Vos Electric. Q. Is that spelled V? A. V-o-s. One S. Q. Any other corporations that you're an officer in? A. No. Q. Are you the president of Vos? A. No. Q. Who is? A. Tim Van Den Heuvel. Q. Tim Van Den Heuvel? A. Yes. Q. And who is Tim in relation to you? A. My brother. Q. And what is your position as an officer in Vos? A. I'm vice president. Q. Are you also a shareholder in Vos, if

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 3 of 48 PageID #:1495

1	A. No well	1	corporations other than this VHC Investments?
2	MR. CYRANOSKI: Explain it as best you	2	A. No.
3	can.	3	Q. Are you a member of any LLC? Do you
4	THE WITNESS: I am a shareholder in VHC	4	know what an LLC is?
5	who solely owns Vos.	5	A. Yes, and no.
6	BY MR. UNDERHILL:	6	Q. So you're not a member of any LLC?
7	Q. So Vos is owned by a company called	7	A. No.
8	VHC?	8	Q. By whom are you employed?
9	A. VHC.	9	A. Spirit Construction Services and Vos
10	Q. It's a holding company?	10	Electric. I do get two paychecks.
11	A. A holding company.	11	Q. How long have you been employed by
12	• • •	12	Spirit Construction?
	Q. VHC Investments, is it the owner or	12	
13	shareholder of any other corporations besides		A. May of '95.
14	Vos Electric?	14	Q. Did you start Spirit Construction?
15	A. Spirit Construction.	15	A. No.
16	Q. Any others?	16	Q. How did you come to work for Spirit
17	A. Spirit Fabs.	17	Construction?
18	Q. Okay.	18	A. There was a merger between Spirit and
19	Is Fabs short for	19	another company that broke off. When that broke
20	A. Fabrications.	20	off, I became president at that time.
21	Q. Fabrications?	21	Q. And as president, are you also the main
22	A. Yes.	22	operator of the company?
23	Q. Any other companies owned by VHC?	23	A. Yes.
24	A. VDH Electric. Best Built, Inc.	24	Q. So you would be the person with the
	9		11
1	Q. Any others?	1	11 most knowledge about the day-to-day activities
1 2		1 2	
	Q. Any others?		most knowledge about the day-to-day activities
2	Q. Any others? A. No.	2	most knowledge about the day-to-day activities of Spirit Construction?
2 3	Q. Any others?A. No.Q. And who are the other shareholders in	2 3	most knowledge about the day-to-day activities of Spirit Construction? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to
2 3 4	Q. Any others?A. No.Q. And who are the other shareholders inVHC Investments besides you and Tim?	2 3 4	most knowledge about the day-to-day activities of Spirit Construction? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to that question that it lacks foundation, it's
2 3 4 5	 Q. Any others? A. No. Q. And who are the other shareholders in VHC Investments besides you and Tim? A. My three other brothers. 	2 3 4 5	most knowledge about the day-to-day activities of Spirit Construction? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to that question that it lacks foundation, it's vague and ambiguous.
2 3 4 5	 Q. Any others? A. No. Q. And who are the other shareholders in VHC Investments besides you and Tim? A. My three other brothers. Q. You have a big family? 	2 3 4 5	most knowledge about the day-to-day activities of Spirit Construction? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to that question that it lacks foundation, it's vague and ambiguous. MR. UNDERHILL: I'll tell you what.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Any others? A. No. Q. And who are the other shareholders in VHC Investments besides you and Tim? A. My three other brothers. Q. You have a big family? A. Yes, I have a big family. There's 	2 3 4 5 6 7	most knowledge about the day-to-day activities of Spirit Construction? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to that question that it lacks foundation, it's vague and ambiguous. MR. UNDERHILL: I'll tell you what. I'll withdraw it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Any others? A. No. Q. And who are the other shareholders in VHC Investments besides you and Tim? A. My three other brothers. Q. You have a big family? A. Yes, I have a big family. There's David, Ray, Jr., Ray, II, Ron. I have three 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	most knowledge about the day-to-day activities of Spirit Construction? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to that question that it lacks foundation, it's vague and ambiguous. MR. UNDERHILL: I'll tell you what. I'll withdraw it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Who would be the person at Spirit
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Any others? A. No. Q. And who are the other shareholders in VHC Investments besides you and Tim? A. My three other brothers. Q. You have a big family? A. Yes, I have a big family. There's David, Ray, Jr., Ray, II, Ron. I have three brother-in-laws, Butch Piontek, P-i-o-n-t-e-k, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	most knowledge about the day-to-day activities of Spirit Construction? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to that question that it lacks foundation, it's vague and ambiguous. MR. UNDERHILL: I'll tell you what. I'll withdraw it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Who would be the person at Spirit
2 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Any others? A. No. Q. And who are the other shareholders in VHC Investments besides you and Tim? A. My three other brothers. Q. You have a big family? A. Yes, I have a big family. There's David, Ray, Jr., Ray, II, Ron. I have three brother-in-laws, Butch Piontek, P-i-o-n-t-e-k, Craig Kassner, K-a-s-s-n-e-r, and an ex-brother- 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	most knowledge about the day-to-day activities of Spirit Construction? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to that question that it lacks foundation, it's vague and ambiguous. MR. UNDERHILL: I'll tell you what. I'll withdraw it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Who would be the person at Spirit Construction who would have the most knowledge
2 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Any others? A. No. Q. And who are the other shareholders in VHC Investments besides you and Tim? A. My three other brothers. Q. You have a big family? A. Yes, I have a big family. There's David, Ray, Jr., Ray, II, Ron. I have three brother-in-laws, Butch Piontek, P-i-o-n-t-e-k, Craig Kassner, K-a-s-s-n-e-r, and an ex-brother-in-law Bill Bain, B-a-i-n. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	most knowledge about the day-to-day activities of Spirit Construction? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to that question that it lacks foundation, it's vague and ambiguous. MR. UNDERHILL: I'll tell you what. I'll withdraw it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Who would be the person at Spirit Construction who would have the most knowledge of the day-to-day activities of the business?
2 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Any others? A. No. Q. And who are the other shareholders in VHC Investments besides you and Tim? A. My three other brothers. Q. You have a big family? A. Yes, I have a big family. There's David, Ray, Jr., Ray, II, Ron. I have three brother-in-laws, Butch Piontek, P-i-o-n-t-e-k, Craig Kassner, K-a-s-s-n-e-r, and an ex-brother- in-law Bill Bain, B-a-i-n. Q. And the three brother-in-laws, Butch, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11	most knowledge about the day-to-day activities of Spirit Construction? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to that question that it lacks foundation, it's vague and ambiguous. MR. UNDERHILL: I'll tell you what. I'll withdraw it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Who would be the person at Spirit Construction who would have the most knowledge of the day-to-day activities of the business? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm just going to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Any others? A. No. Q. And who are the other shareholders in VHC Investments besides you and Tim? A. My three other brothers. Q. You have a big family? A. Yes, I have a big family. There's David, Ray, Jr., Ray, II, Ron. I have three brother-in-laws, Butch Piontek, P-i-o-n-t-e-k, Craig Kassner, K-a-s-s-n-e-r, and an ex-brother- in-law Bill Bain, B-a-i-n. Q. And the three brother-in-laws, Butch, Craig and Bill are all shareholders in VHC 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	most knowledge about the day-to-day activities of Spirit Construction? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to that question that it lacks foundation, it's vague and ambiguous. MR. UNDERHILL: I'll tell you what. I'll withdraw it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Who would be the person at Spirit Construction who would have the most knowledge of the day-to-day activities of the business? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm just going to object again. I don't want to make a habit of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Any others? A. No. Q. And who are the other shareholders in VHC Investments besides you and Tim? A. My three other brothers. Q. You have a big family? A. Yes, I have a big family. There's David, Ray, Jr., Ray, II, Ron. I have three brother-in-laws, Butch Piontek, P-i-o-n-t-e-k, Craig Kassner, K-a-s-s-n-e-r, and an ex-brother- in-law Bill Bain, B-a-i-n. Q. And the three brother-in-laws, Butch, Craig and Bill are all shareholders in VHC Investments as well? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	most knowledge about the day-to-day activities of Spirit Construction? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to that question that it lacks foundation, it's vague and ambiguous. MR. UNDERHILL: I'll tell you what. I'll withdraw it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Who would be the person at Spirit Construction who would have the most knowledge of the day-to-day activities of the business? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm just going to object again. I don't want to make a habit of making a speaking objection, but when you say
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Any others? A. No. Q. And who are the other shareholders in VHC Investments besides you and Tim? A. My three other brothers. Q. You have a big family? A. Yes, I have a big family. There's David, Ray, Jr., Ray, II, Ron. I have three brother-in-laws, Butch Piontek, P-i-o-n-t-e-k, Craig Kassner, K-a-s-s-n-e-r, and an ex-brother-in-law Bill Bain, B-a-i-n. Q. And the three brother-in-laws, Butch, Craig and Bill are all shareholders in VHC Investments as well? A. Correct. Now there's, I'm not sure, 38 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	most knowledge about the day-to-day activities of Spirit Construction? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to that question that it lacks foundation, it's vague and ambiguous. MR. UNDERHILL: I'll tell you what. I'll withdraw it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Who would be the person at Spirit Construction who would have the most knowledge of the day-to-day activities of the business? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm just going to object again. I don't want to make a habit of making a speaking objection, but when you say day-to-day, there are different types of day-to-
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Any others? A. No. Q. And who are the other shareholders in VHC Investments besides you and Tim? A. My three other brothers. Q. You have a big family? A. Yes, I have a big family. There's David, Ray, Jr., Ray, II, Ron. I have three brother-in-laws, Butch Piontek, P-i-o-n-t-e-k, Craig Kassner, K-a-s-s-n-e-r, and an ex-brother- in-law Bill Bain, B-a-i-n. Q. And the three brother-in-laws, Butch, Craig and Bill are all shareholders in VHC Investments as well? A. Correct. Now there's, I'm not sure, 38 to 50 other that I hope I don't have to list them all because I don't know if I can list them 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	most knowledge about the day-to-day activities of Spirit Construction? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to that question that it lacks foundation, it's vague and ambiguous. MR. UNDERHILL: I'll tell you what. I'll withdraw it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Who would be the person at Spirit Construction who would have the most knowledge of the day-to-day activities of the business? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm just going to object again. I don't want to make a habit of making a speaking objection, but when you say day-to-day, there are different types of day-to- day activities. So if there is something in particular, some type of day-to-day activities,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Any others? A. No. Q. And who are the other shareholders in VHC Investments besides you and Tim? A. My three other brothers. Q. You have a big family? A. Yes, I have a big family. There's David, Ray, Jr., Ray, II, Ron. I have three brother-in-laws, Butch Piontek, P-i-o-n-t-e-k, Craig Kassner, K-a-s-s-n-e-r, and an ex-brother-in-law Bill Bain, B-a-i-n. Q. And the three brother-in-laws, Butch, Craig and Bill are all shareholders in VHC Investments as well? A. Correct. Now there's, I'm not sure, 38 to 50 other that I hope I don't have to list them all because I don't know if I can list them all, but they all work for the company, one of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	most knowledge about the day-to-day activities of Spirit Construction? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to that question that it lacks foundation, it's vague and ambiguous. MR. UNDERHILL: I'll tell you what. I'll withdraw it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Who would be the person at Spirit Construction who would have the most knowledge of the day-to-day activities of the business? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm just going to object again. I don't want to make a habit of making a speaking objection, but when you say day-to-day, there are different types of day-to- day activities. So if there is something in particular, some type of day-to-day activities, there might be somebody on the job that knows
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Any others? A. No. Q. And who are the other shareholders in VHC Investments besides you and Tim? A. My three other brothers. Q. You have a big family? A. Yes, I have a big family. There's David, Ray, Jr., Ray, II, Ron. I have three brother-in-laws, Butch Piontek, P-i-o-n-t-e-k, Craig Kassner, K-a-s-s-n-e-r, and an ex-brother-in-law Bill Bain, B-a-i-n. Q. And the three brother-in-laws, Butch, Craig and Bill are all shareholders in VHC Investments as well? A. Correct. Now there's, I'm not sure, 38 to 50 other that I hope I don't have to list them all because I don't know if I can list them all, but they all work for the company, one of the companies. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	most knowledge about the day-to-day activities of Spirit Construction? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to that question that it lacks foundation, it's vague and ambiguous. MR. UNDERHILL: I'll tell you what. I'll withdraw it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Who would be the person at Spirit Construction who would have the most knowledge of the day-to-day activities of the business? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm just going to object again. I don't want to make a habit of making a speaking objection, but when you say day-to-day, there are different types of day-to- day activities. So if there is something in particular, some type of day-to-day activities, there might be somebody on the job that knows the day-to-day activities of a construction
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Any others? A. No. Q. And who are the other shareholders in VHC Investments besides you and Tim? A. My three other brothers. Q. You have a big family? A. Yes, I have a big family. There's David, Ray, Jr., Ray, II, Ron. I have three brother-in-laws, Butch Piontek, P-i-o-n-t-e-k, Craig Kassner, K-a-s-s-n-e-r, and an ex-brother-in-law Bill Bain, B-a-i-n. Q. And the three brother-in-laws, Butch, Craig and Bill are all shareholders in VHC Investments as well? A. Correct. Now there's, I'm not sure, 38 to 50 other that I hope I don't have to list them all because I don't know if I can list them all, but they all work for the company, one of the companies. Q. Now, how old are you? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	most knowledge about the day-to-day activities of Spirit Construction? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to that question that it lacks foundation, it's vague and ambiguous. MR. UNDERHILL: I'll tell you what. I'll withdraw it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Who would be the person at Spirit Construction who would have the most knowledge of the day-to-day activities of the business? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm just going to object again. I don't want to make a habit of making a speaking objection, but when you say day-to-day, there are different types of day-to- day activities. So if there is something in particular, some type of day-to-day activities, there might be somebody on the job that knows the day-to-day activities of a construction project, there may be somebody who does the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Any others? A. No. Q. And who are the other shareholders in VHC Investments besides you and Tim? A. My three other brothers. Q. You have a big family? A. Yes, I have a big family. There's David, Ray, Jr., Ray, II, Ron. I have three brother-in-laws, Butch Piontek, P-i-o-n-t-e-k, Craig Kassner, K-a-s-s-n-e-r, and an ex-brother-in-law Bill Bain, B-a-i-n. Q. And the three brother-in-laws, Butch, Craig and Bill are all shareholders in VHC Investments as well? A. Correct. Now there's, I'm not sure, 38 to 50 other that I hope I don't have to list them all because I don't know if I can list them all, but they all work for the company, one of the companies. Q. Now, how old are you? A. 48. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	most knowledge about the day-to-day activities of Spirit Construction? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to that question that it lacks foundation, it's vague and ambiguous. MR. UNDERHILL: I'll tell you what. I'll withdraw it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Who would be the person at Spirit Construction who would have the most knowledge of the day-to-day activities of the business? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm just going to object again. I don't want to make a habit of making a speaking objection, but when you say day-to-day, there are different types of day-to- day activities. So if there is something in particular, some type of day-to-day activities, there might be somebody on the job that knows the day-to-day activities of a construction project, there may be somebody who does the financing, there may be somebody in law. So I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Any others? A. No. Q. And who are the other shareholders in VHC Investments besides you and Tim? A. My three other brothers. Q. You have a big family? A. Yes, I have a big family. There's David, Ray, Jr., Ray, II, Ron. I have three brother-in-laws, Butch Piontek, P-i-o-n-t-e-k, Craig Kassner, K-a-s-s-n-e-r, and an ex-brother-in-law Bill Bain, B-a-i-n. Q. And the three brother-in-laws, Butch, Craig and Bill are all shareholders in VHC Investments as well? A. Correct. Now there's, I'm not sure, 38 to 50 other that I hope I don't have to list them all because I don't know if I can list them all, but they all work for the company, one of the companies. Q. Now, how old are you? A. 48. Q. What's your date of birth? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	most knowledge about the day-to-day activities of Spirit Construction? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to that question that it lacks foundation, it's vague and ambiguous. MR. UNDERHILL: I'll tell you what. I'll withdraw it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Who would be the person at Spirit Construction who would have the most knowledge of the day-to-day activities of the business? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm just going to object again. I don't want to make a habit of making a speaking objection, but when you say day-to-day, there are different types of day-to- day activities. So if there is something in particular, some type of day-to-day activities, there might be somebody on the job that knows the day-to-day activities of a construction project, there may be somebody who does the financing, there may be somebody in law. So I just want him to give an accurate answer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Any others? A. No. Q. And who are the other shareholders in VHC Investments besides you and Tim? A. My three other brothers. Q. You have a big family? A. Yes, I have a big family. There's David, Ray, Jr., Ray, II, Ron. I have three brother-in-laws, Butch Piontek, P-i-o-n-t-e-k, Craig Kassner, K-a-s-s-n-e-r, and an ex-brother-in-law Bill Bain, B-a-i-n. Q. And the three brother-in-laws, Butch, Craig and Bill are all shareholders in VHC Investments as well? A. Correct. Now there's, I'm not sure, 38 to 50 other that I hope I don't have to list them all because I don't know if I can list them all, but they all work for the company, one of the companies. Q. Now, how old are you? A. 48. Q. What's your date of birth? A. 8/15/59. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	most knowledge about the day-to-day activities of Spirit Construction? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to that question that it lacks foundation, it's vague and ambiguous. MR. UNDERHILL: I'll tell you what. I'll withdraw it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Who would be the person at Spirit Construction who would have the most knowledge of the day-to-day activities of the business? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm just going to object again. I don't want to make a habit of making a speaking objection, but when you say day-to-day, there are different types of day-to- day activities. So if there is something in particular, some type of day-to-day activities, there might be somebody on the job that knows the day-to-day activities of a construction project, there may be somebody who does the financing, there may be somebody in law. So I just want him to give an accurate answer. MR. UNDERHILL: It's possibly going to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Any others? A. No. Q. And who are the other shareholders in VHC Investments besides you and Tim? A. My three other brothers. Q. You have a big family? A. Yes, I have a big family. There's David, Ray, Jr., Ray, II, Ron. I have three brother-in-laws, Butch Piontek, P-i-o-n-t-e-k, Craig Kassner, K-a-s-s-n-e-r, and an ex-brother-in-law Bill Bain, B-a-i-n. Q. And the three brother-in-laws, Butch, Craig and Bill are all shareholders in VHC Investments as well? A. Correct. Now there's, I'm not sure, 38 to 50 other that I hope I don't have to list them all because I don't know if I can list them all, but they all work for the company, one of the companies. Q. Now, how old are you? A. 48. Q. What's your date of birth? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	most knowledge about the day-to-day activities of Spirit Construction? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to that question that it lacks foundation, it's vague and ambiguous. MR. UNDERHILL: I'll tell you what. I'll withdraw it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Who would be the person at Spirit Construction who would have the most knowledge of the day-to-day activities of the business? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm just going to object again. I don't want to make a habit of making a speaking objection, but when you say day-to-day, there are different types of day-to- day activities. So if there is something in particular, some type of day-to-day activities, there might be somebody on the job that knows the day-to-day activities of a construction project, there may be somebody who does the financing, there may be somebody in law. So I just want him to give an accurate answer.

EXHIBIT X

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 4 of 48 PageID #:1496

1	BY MR. UNDERHILL:	1	Q. If you could, could you just tell me
2	Q. Who would be the person or persons most	2	briefly what would you say your regular duties
3	knowledgeable about the day-to-day activities at	3	at the company involve?
4	Spirit Construction?	4	A. I do sales, watch money flow, make sure
5	MR. CYRANOSKI: I'll make the same	5	we have the right people in the right spots.
6	objection.	6	Q. And I don't want to spend too much time
7	BY MR. UNDERHILL:	7	on this, but you said until recently, maybe you
8	Q. Do you not understand my question?	8	can give me a date, 90 percent of the work of
9	A. No, I don't understand.	9	Spirit was in the paper installation area. Now
10	Q. That's fine. You just tell me that and	10	it's moved into cement plants.
11	then I can go back and rephrase it.	11	What are you doing at cement plants?
12	Let me start off by asking, what is the	12	A. Construction from greenfield sites.
13	business of Spirit Construction?	13	Q. Are you familiar with a company called
14	A. Construction contractor.	14	Tissue Products Technology Corporation?
15	Q. And the nature of what kind of work?	15	A. Yes.
16	What kind of construction?	16	Q. And how do you know that company?
17	A. Heavy industrial.	17	A. I don't know the company. I know the
18	Q. Can you give me some examples of the	18	company is there because Ron is an officer or
19	kind of projects you talk about when you say	19	started that company.
20	heavy industrial?	20	Q. And Ron refers to your brother?
21	A. Install paper machines, cement plants.	21	A. My brother, yes.
22	Q. Anything else come to mind?	22	Q. So if I refer today to a company by the
23	A. 90 percent of our work is in the paper	23	name of TPTC, will you know that to be Tissue
24	until about a year ago when we started getting	24	Products Technology Corporation?
	13		15
1	into compat	1	
2	into cement. Q. When you say 90 percent of your work is	2	 A. Yes. Q. So I could use that shorthand
3	into paper, what do you mean?	3	abbreviation for Tissue Products Technology
4	A. Tissue machines, converting equipment.	4	Corporation?
5	Q. You mean installing paper machines?	5	A. I didn't know what the TPTC stands for.
6	A. Rebuild, correct. Installing and	6	So, yes, if you used the initials, that would be
7	rebuild.	7	good.
8	Q. Install and rebuild?	8	Q. I'll try and say it slow so that you
9	A. Yes.	9	can follow it, but it's TPTC, and the other
10	Q. How many people work for Spirit	10	company that I think your brother owns or
11	Construction?	11	operates is a company called Partners Concepts
12	A. The low 400s.	12	Development, Inc.
13	Q. That's very helpful. Then I can see	13	Are you familiar with that company?
14	why you might not be the person who would know	14	A. If that's PCDI, yes.
15	about the day-to-day activities of everything	15	Q. You know it as PCDI?
16	over at Spirit Construction.	16	A. Yes.
17	For example, who works under you? Are	17	Q. Those are the two initials we'll use
18	there several like project managers or how is it	18	for those two companies.
19	broken?	19	Have you been aware at some point along
20	A. Doug Barone is the	20	the way that a lawsuit has been filed by IFC
21	Q. And what is his title?	21	Credit Corporation against, among other
22	A. That's what I was trying to think of	22	companies, TPTC and PCDI?
23	what he's a corporate manager. Corporate	23	A. Yes.
24	manager would be he watches the work outside.	24	Q. And that's actually your company? When
	14		16

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 5 of 48 PageID #:1497 _____ · · · · · · ·

1	l call it your company, I mean Spirit	¹ Q. And those being an acknowledgment of a
2	Construction.	 2 pledge agreement, is that one of them?
3	You understand that Spirit Construction	³ A. Yes.
4	was also made a party to that lawsuit?	4 Q. And what was the other?
5	A. Yes.	⁵ A. There were two of them.
6	Q. And at some point did you have an	 6 Q. And did you have a chance to look at
7	opportunity to look at the complaint that was	 7 the answer to the complaint that was filed by
8	filed against Spirit Construction in that	8 Spirit Construction?
9	lawsuit?	 9 A. No, I don't believe I did.
10	A. Yes.	¹⁰ MR. UNDERHILL: You can mark that as
11		11 how do you want to do this? Do you want to call
12	Q. And did you assist in preparing an	
12	answer to that complaint? A. No.	
13		
	Q. Do you know who at Spirit Construction	
15	assisted in the preparation of the answer to	(Thereupon, Flammero
16	that complaint?	
17	A. We left that to our counsel to answer	17 identification.)
18 10	those.	18 BY MR. UNDERHILL: Steve, let me show
19	Q. To your lawyer?	¹⁹ you what has been marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit
20	A. Yes.	²⁰ No. 1, which is titled for the record continuing
21	Q. Now, I'm not interested in	²¹ pledge agreement.
22	communications you've had with your lawyer.	22 Off the record for a minute.
23	They are protected by the attorney/client	23 (Discussion off the record.)
24	privilege, but beyond that I'm simply just not	24
	17	19
1	interested in that.	1 BY MR. UNDERHILL:
2	So I'm not trying to get into that, but	2 Q. Steve, showing you what has been marked
3	if somebody at was somebody at Spirit	³ as Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 1, it's a several-
4	Construction responsible then for having	4 page document and it was attached to the
5	conversations with the lawyer or otherwise	5 complaint as an exhibit.
6	helping the lawyer prepare an answer to the	⁶ In fact, if I let you look at the
7	complaint?	7 exhibits to the complaint today, it will shorten
8	A. There were I was involved in some of	⁸ it, but it was attached to the complaint as
9	those.	⁹ Exhibit C. And when I talk about the complaint,
10	Q. So you were one of the people?	¹⁰ I'm talking about the complaint filed by IFC
11	A. Correct.	¹¹ Credit Corporation against TPTC among others
12	Q. Was there anybody else?	¹² including Spirit Construction.
13	A. Not at Spirit.	¹³ A. Yes.
14	Q. Now, I apologize for all of these	14 Q. If you go to this document, it actually
15	preliminary questions, but it's very helpful for	¹⁵ consists of several pages and after you get past
16	everyone to understand what your level of	¹⁶ the first five or six pages, you'll see there is
17	understanding is in the case. It makes it	¹⁷ a Schedule A and that consists of two pages and
18	easier in the long-run and faster in the	¹⁸ then there is a Schedule B.
19	long-run.	¹⁹ A. Okay.
20	Steve, did you review any documents	20 Q. And that consists of one page and it is
21	before you came to your deposition today?	²¹ titled acknowledgment of and consent to
22	A. Two.	²² assignment.
	Α. ΤWO.	
22	Q. What two documents did you look at?	²³ Do you see that?
		23Do you see that?24A. Yes.

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 6 of 48 PageID #:1498

		1
1	Q. Are any of these documents that you're	1 BY MR. UNDERHILL:
2	looking at right now the documents that you	2 Q. Directing your attention to the
3	looked at before you came to your deposition?	³ Schedule B, acknowledgement of and consent to
4	MR. CYRANOSKI: Can I just clarify for	4 assignment, is this a document that you signed?
5	the record, and I think he's probably going to	⁵ A. Yes.
6	answer it anyway, but just for the record, there	6 Q. Did you sign it on or about March 28th
7	are two Schedule Cs that were attached to that	7 of 2007?
8	exhibit.	⁸ A. Yes.
9	MR. UNDERHILL: You have two? They	9 Q. And, Steve, before you read it and
10	actually added one to yours.	¹⁰ you signed it in your capacity as president of
11	MR. CYRANOSKI: I think in the	¹¹ Spirit Construction?
12	complaint when you said both of them were	12 A. Yes.
13	attached to the complaint as well.	¹³ Q. Now, before you signed this contract
14	MR. UNDERHILL: The one attached to the	¹⁴ excuse me.
15	complain has two.	¹⁵ Before you signed this document, did
16	MR. CYRANOSKI: And you said this	¹⁶ you read it?
17	document is the same as the one	17 A. Yes.
18	MR. UNDERHILL: Yes. I'll let you	¹⁸ Q. Who gave you this document to read and
19	talk. I'm sorry. You finish.	¹⁹ sign?
20	MR. CYRANOSKI: Do you want me then to	²⁰ A. My brother Ron.
21	remove the second Schedule B from this exhibit?	21 Q. Now, at that time did Ron explain to
22	MR. UNDERHILL: Yes. It shouldn't have	22 you why he was asking you to sign this document?
23	been attached to your copy. It's not a big deal	23 MR. CYRANOSKI: If I could just
24	one way or the other, but, yeah, that's just an	²⁴ interpose one note here. Just so we make clear,
	21	23
	21	23
1	extra one. I don't think it's on the witness'	¹ there were two Exhibit Schedule Bs. The one
2	copy.	 that is attached to this exhibit is the one
3	I want to make it clear that Counsel is	³ the only difference that I can see is that there
4	correct. Exhibit C attached to our complaint is	4 is a figure of \$3,900 versus \$3,400. So we're
5	the same as this document, only it doesn't have	⁵ talking about the one that references a figure
6	two copies of the Schedule B.	⁶ of I'm sorry. \$3,900,000.
7	BY MR. UNDERHILL:	7 MR. UNDERHILL: Your point is well
8	Q. So are any of the documents I'm showing	8 made. Off the record for a second.
9	you today the documents that you looked at in	9 (Discussion off the record.)
10	preparation for your deposition?	¹⁰ MR. UNDERHILL: Mark this as Exhibit
11	A. Yes.	11 No. 2.
12	Q. And which documents are those?	¹² (Whereupon, Plaintiff's
13	A. The Schedule B.	¹³ Exhibit No. 2 was marked for
14	Q. And was it also the other Schedule B?	¹⁴ identification.)
15	A. Yes.	¹⁵ BY MR. UNDERHILL:
16	Q. Those are the two you looked at?	¹⁶ Q. Now I'll show you what has been marked
17	A. Right.	¹⁷ as Exhibit 2 and thanks for your patience and
18	MR. UNDERHILL: Very good. All right.	¹⁸ thank you, Counsel, for pointing this out.
19	Thank you.	¹⁹ So I'm now showing you two documents
20	MR. CYRANOSKI: And they are both	²⁰ that are in front of you and they're the two
I		
21	attached.	²¹ documents you looked at in advance of your
		 documents you looked at in advance of your deposition today, right?
21	attached.	
21 22	attached. MR. UNDERHILL: Yes, I agree. They	deposition today, right?
21 22 23	attached. MR. UNDERHILL: Yes, I agree. They	deposition today, right?A. Yes.

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 7 of 48 PageID #:1499

24	plant?	24	Oconto Falls plant?
23	Q. So ST Paper purchased the Oconto Falls	23	Sharad Tak in connection with the sales of the
22	A. Yes.	22	Q. Did you yourself have any dealings with
21	Q. And did that sale actually go through?	21	yes.
20	A. Yes.	20	A. That is the only person we talked to,
19	approximately when? March or April of 2007?	19	purchase of the Oconto Falls plant, right?
18	the Oconto Falls plant, that occurred	18	capacity ST Paper in connection with that
17	Q. When you say a closing on the sale of	17	Q. And Sharad Tak was representing in some
16	A. Yes.	16	A. S-h-a-r-a-d, T-a-k.
15	PCDI?	15	Q. Can you spell his name?
14	Q. Did you have any ownership interest in	14	A. Sharad Tak.
13	A. Yes.	13	involved in that transaction?
12	Q. PCDI?	12	Did you know who at ST Paper was
11	A. I believe PCDI.	11	withdraw the question.
10	understand it that Ron owned it personally?	10	separate entity than any strike that. I'll
9	Q. And when you say "Ron owned," did you	9	To your knowledge, it's a completely
8	 A. ST Paper's purchase of a mill that Ron owned in Oconto Falls. 	8	trying to get a sense for it.
7	Falls plant, what are you referring to?	7	A. Not to my knowledge.Q. And I'm not holding you to this. I'm
5 6	When you say the sale of the Oconto	6	Paper?
4 5	well.	4	it's a limited liability company, a member of ST
3	Court to understand what the background is as	3	Van Den Heuvel family an owner of ST Paper or if
2	talking about, but it's really important for the	2	Q. As far as you know, is anyone in the
1	Q. We all pretty much know what we're all	1	ownership.
	25		27
24	A. Yes.	24	A. I do not know the makeup of their
23	Oconto Falls, did you say plant?	23	Q. Who or what owns ST Paper, do you know?
22	Q. When you say closing on the sale of	22	A. Yes.
21	PCDI.	21	of the Oconto Falls plant; is that correct?
20	would get paid before we would pay any monies to	20	Q. And ST Paper you say was the purchaser
19	promissory note from Spirit to IFC that they	19	A. To my knowledge.
18	monies owed to IFC and that this was a	18	owner of it; they were the full owner of it?
17	Oconto Falls mill and that there were still	17	Q. So it wasn't like they were a partial
16	A. We were closing on the sale of the	16	A. To my knowledge, yes.
15	Q. What did he tell you?	15	full owner of the Oconto Falls plant?
14	A. Yes.	14	Q. And was PCDI, to your knowledge, the
13	document to you and asking you to sign it?	13	A. No.
12	Q. Did Ron tell you why he was giving this	12	TPTC?
11	A. Yes.	11	Q. And were you also a shareholder in
10	gave you?	10	put in.
9	Q. And this was a document you said Ron	9	A. PCDI paid me a fraction of what I had
8	A. Yes.	8	turned them into whom?
7	that you signed off on, right?	7	Q. When you say you turned them in, you
6	Q. The one with the handwritten change	6	since then. So today I own no stock in PCDI.
5	A. Exhibit 2.	5	stocks, shares. I have turned them into that
4	What you're referring to is Exhibit 2?	4	A. I have very small, less than ten
3	Q. I see.	3	PCDI at that time?
2	A. To my belief, it was the 3.4 million.	2	Q. What was your ownership interest in

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 8 of 48 PageID #:1500

1	A. No.	1 Q. And could you just briefly describe for
2	Q. In addition to leaving aside for a	² me what those contracts were for, what
3	moment your signing off on this acknowledgment	³ construction projects were covered by those
4	and consent to assignment note, is there any	4 contracts?
5	did you have any other involvement in the sale	⁵ A. They would have been tissue and liner
6	of the Oconto Falls plant?	6 board facilities in De Pere, Wisconsin;
7	A. No.	7 Pennsylvania, I don't know the city; St. George,
8	Q. Either personally as a member of the	⁸ Utah. I don't know what the fourth one would be
9	Van Den Heuvel family or as the president of	⁹ right now.
10	Spirit Construction?	¹⁰ Q. The first you said was De Pere?
11	A. No.	11 A. Yes.
12	Q. So if this is unfairly characterizing	¹² Q. So capital D-e space capital P-e-r-e?
13	your testimony, then tell me. I'm trying to	13 A. Yes.
14	move it along here, but I don't want to do it	 A. Tes. 14 Q. That refers to a location in Wisconsin?
15	unfairly.	
16		7
10	So you're saying that essentially at	 Q. And was there a tissue manufacturing facility in De Pere already?
17	some point in March of 2007, your brother Ron	
10	came to you and said please sign this	
20	acknowledgment and consent to assignment?	 Q. So this was a contract the EPC contract related to De Pere was for the
20	A. Yes.	
21	Q. And the acknowledgment of and consent	 construction of a brand new tissue paper production facility?
22	to assignment relates to some construction	
23 24	contracts, right?	, 100.
24	A. Yes.	²⁴ Q. And at that point, say early 2007, had
	29	31
1	Q. And the construction contracts are	¹ Spirit Construction been engaged to construct
2	referred to as four fixed price engineering	² that facility?
3	procurement and construction agreements with ST	³ A. We have given pricing.
4	Paper, LLC; is that correct?	4 Q. You had given pricing?
5	A. Yes.	⁵ A. Yes.
6	MR. CYRANOSKI: Can I ask which exhibit	6 Q. Who had you given pricing to?
7	you're referring to.	7 A. ST Paper.
8	MR. UNDERHILL: I can look at either	⁸ Q. So ST Paper already existed as an
9	one of them, Exhibit 1 or Exhibit 2, but to	⁹ entity of some kind in early 2007?
10	address your point, Steve, why don't you look at	10 A. Yes.
11	Exhibit 2 because that's the earlier of the two	¹¹ Q. And so then if I understand you
12	documents.	¹² correctly, what you're saying is that they ST
13	BY MR. UNDERHILL:	¹³ Paper in early 2007 was intending on purchasing
14	Q. So if I refer today to contracts	14 the Oconto Falls plant that was owned by PCDI
15	referred to as EPC contracts, will you know that	¹⁵ and it was intending to construct at least one
16	I'm referring to these four fixed price	¹⁶ additional tissue production facility?
17	engineering procurement and construction	17 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to
18	agreements?	¹⁸ lack of foundation, but you can go ahead and
19	A. Yes.	¹⁹ answer, if you know.
20	Q. So you know them as the EPC contracts?	²⁰ THE WITNESS: To the best of my
21	A. That is correct.	²¹ knowledge, they were.
22	Q. And in March of 2007, you were then	²² BY MR. UNDERHILL:
23	aware of the EPC contracts, correct?	23 Q. And so your involvement in this
24	A. Yes.	²⁴ transaction related to Spirit Construction being
1		20
	30	32

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 9 of 48 PageID #:1501

1	engaged by ST Paper to build this one facility	1 modified?
2	and/or facilities or modify the facilities in	A. Not to my knowledge.
3	Pennsylvania and Utah?	3 Q. And so it would be fair to say Spirit
4	A. They were all brand new mills.	4 Construction Services has not obtained the
5	Q. All brand new mills?	⁵ written consent of IFC with respect to the
6	A. Yes.	6 change of any EPC contracts, has it?
7	Q. And directing your attention to the	7 A. No.
8	second paragraph in Exhibit 2, do you see it	⁸ Q. And you said earlier that Ron, your
9	starts out with the words we confirm?	⁹ brother Ron, asked you to sign this document in
10	A. Yes.	¹⁰ order to assist in the closing on the sale of
11	Q. Could you read Paragraph 2 for me out	the Oconto Falls plant; is that right?
12	loud, if you don't mind?	¹² A. Yes.
13	A. "We confirm that after the date hereof	¹³ Q. So you signed it and you gave it back
14	and until receipt by us of written notice to the	¹⁴ to him?
15	contrary from you, we will pay all amounts due	15 A. Yes.
16	or to become due by us to TPTC or PCDI up to	16 Q. Do you know whether if you can
17	\$34,000 per month and in the aggregate amount of	¹⁷ recall, did you have a meeting with Ron? Did he
18	\$3.4 million under the EPC contracts to you by	18 mail this to you? How is it that he gave this
19	making payment to you at 8700 North Waukegan	19 to you to sign?
20	Road, Suite 100, Morton Grove, Illinois 60053 or	A. We had a meeting.
21	pursuant to such wire transfer instructions as	21 Q. And where did the meeting occur?
22	you may from time to time provide to us."	A. In the conference room at Vos Electric.
23	Q. To your knowledge, has Spirit	23 Q. And is there a reason why the meeting
24	Construction Services paid any monies to IFC	²⁴ occurred there?
	33	35
1	Credit?	1 A. Spirit Construction and Vos Electric
2	A. No.	 2 shared the same building and the same conference
3	Q. Look at the next paragraph. It also	 3 room.
4	begins with the words we confirm that.	4 Q. But I mean the reason it occurred there
5	Could you read that paragraph for me	5 versus, say, your going to the offices of TPTC
6	out loud.	 or PCDI or the lawyers' offices, if you know?
7	A. "We confirm that the terms of the EPC	7 A. We weren't happy to sign it.
8	contracts remain in full force and effect and	⁸ Q. Oh, you weren't?
9	that Tissue Products Technology Corporation and	9 A. No.
10	Partners Concepts Development, Inc., are	10 Q. Why weren't you happy to sign it?
11	subcontractors there under and that neither we,	11 A. When we read it, we understood that it
12	nor TPTC or PCDI are presently in breach of the	 would go and we would pay this before we would
13	terms of the EPC contracts. We further confirm	 pay anything to PCDI. We agreed to that.
14	that the terms of this acknowledgment of and	14 That's why we did sign it. You can sign things
15	consent to assignment shall not be varied or	 without being happy to sign them.
16	modified without your prior written consent."	16 Q. Was anyone else at the meeting besides
17	Q. Thank you.	¹⁷ you and Ron when he asked you to sign Exhibit 2?
18	You read both of those paragraphs when	18 A. Yes.
19	you signed this document?	¹⁹ Q. Who else was there?
20	A. Yes.	20 A. I know my brother Dave was there.
21	Q. And, to your knowledge today, as you	21 That's all for sure. There were other people
22		22 there, but I don't know for sure who else was
22 23	sit here today, do you know whether Spirit	there, but I don't know for sure who else wasthere.
23	sit here today, do you know whether Spirit Construction Services has provided any notice to	²³ there.

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 10 of 48 PageID #:1502

1	sign this one document or were you there to sign	1 A. Yes.
2	other documents or to have other things	2 Q. We will be expecting your bill, I
3	explained to you in connection with the deal?	³ guess, for that.
4	A. I signed other documents earlier.	4 And then you signed your name to
5	Q. That day?	⁵ indicate that you were acknowledging the change?
6	A. That day. This was after.	6 A. Yes.
7	Q. I see.	7 Q. And then you gave it back to Ron?
8	Did you know you were going to have to	⁸ A. Correct.
9	sign this document when you signed the earlier	9 Q. So after that, at some point somebody
10	documents?	¹⁰ came to you and asked you to sign the Schedule B
11	A. No.	11 that is part of Exhibit 1 and the numbers have
12	Q. So when did Ron first tell you that you	12 changed in it somewhat. So now you can direct
13	were going to have to sign this acknowledgment	¹³ your attention to Schedule B.
14	of and consent to assignment?	¹⁴ So now this new acknowledgment of
15	MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object	¹⁵ consent to assignment document, you signed that
16	that it mischaracterizes the testimony.	¹⁶ document as well, correct?
17	THE WITNESS: I don't know the time.	17 A. Yes.
18	BY MR. UNDERHILL:	¹⁸ Q. Do you recall when you signed it?
19	Q. You don't know when he first asked you	¹⁹ A. Later in the day.
20	to sign this?	20 Q. It was the same day?
21	A. Correct.	²¹ A. I believe it was the same day.
22	Q. So at the meeting when you signed this,	22 Q. And who presented it to you for
23	had you seen a draft of this document before?	²³ signing?
24	A. To my knowledge, no.	A. Ron brought it over.
	37	39
1	Q. Had Ron or anybody discussed the	1 Q. And did he explain to you why he was
2	concept or the idea that Spirit Construction	 asking you to sign a new version of this
3	would have to sign off on this note before the	3 agreement?
4	meeting?	4 A. No.
5	A. No.	5 Q. Did you ask him any questions I'm
6	Q. So is it fair to say you were surprised	6 sorry.
7	that Ron was asking you to sign this document?	 Did you have something else you wanted
8	A. Yes.	8 to add?
9	Q. At the time he asked you to sign it	 9 A. He did say that there were other fees
10	let me withdraw that question and rephrase it.	¹⁰ that the 3.4 didn't cover. That's all.
11	Look at the middle of it where someone	11 Q. Did Ron say to you at some point during
12	has circled the number 34,000 and replaced it	¹² this time period that it turned out that PCDI or
13	with a sentence that says should be \$340,000.	 TPTC wasn't going to be receiving as much money
14	Do you see that?	 14 out of the proceeds of the closing and,
15	A. Yes.	 therefore, they needed to borrow more money from
16	Q. Whose handwriting is that?	16 IFC?
17	A. Mine.	17 A. Not to my knowledge.
18	Q. And who told you to change the \$34,000	 18 Q. But did he explain to you in connection
19	per month to \$340,000 per month?	¹⁹ with either one of these two documents the
20	A. When we read the document, the first	 reason why TPTC was going to continue to owe
20	statement, the first paragraph says 340,000.	21 money to IFC?
22	Q. So we have you to thank for having to	22 A. Yes.
		 A. Tes. Q. What did he say was the reason?
	correct the typographical error in the second	
23	correct the typographical error in the second paragraph?	
	correct the typographical error in the second paragraph?	A. I was not in those conversations.

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 11 of 48 PageID #:1503

1	Q. But he did explain my question was	1 terms of the EPC contracts. We further confirm
2	I don't want to cut you off.	² that the terms of this acknowledgment of and
3	Did you have something else you wanted	³ consent to assignment shall not be varied or
4	to add?	4 modified without your prior written consent."
5	MR. CYRANOSKI: He's asking you what	⁵ Q. And did you understand that your
6	Ron told you.	6 brother Ron was going to give this
7	THE WITNESS: Ron told me nothing.	7 acknowledgment and consent to assignment to IFC?
8	BY MR. UNDERHILL:	8 A. Yes.
9	Q. So Ron didn't tell you why it was that	⁹ Q. And that based on that, IFC was going
10	even after this closing where ST Paper was	¹⁰ to loan this \$3.9 million to IFC?
11	buying the Oconto Falls plant, TPTC and PCDI	11 MR. MOREL: I think you misspoke.
12	would still continue to owe \$3.4 million to IFC?	¹² MR. UNDERHILL: What did I say?
13	A. He did not tell me personally. He told	¹³ MR. MOREL: You said loan to IFC.
14	my brother Dave. My brother Dave and not me had	14 BY MR. UNDERHILL:
15	conversations.	¹⁵ Q. What did you understand?
16	Q. What did Dave tell you?	¹⁶ A. To PCDI.
17	A. Dave told me that they had to borrow	17 Q. To PCDI?
18	money because, yes, they were short on closing	¹⁸ A. Yes, that they were going to loan it.
19	for Oconto Falls.	¹⁹ Q. So you understood that was the purpose
20	Q. When you say "short for closing," what	²⁰ of this document?
21	does that mean?	21 A. Yes.
22	A. There was not enough money to cover	22 Q. And you signed it?
23	some of the things for closing.	23 A. Yes.
24	Q. And so now later in the day Ron brought	24 Q. At any point it may seem like I
	41	43
1	you the revised Schedule B titled acknowledgment	¹ asked you this because it related to the prior
2	of and consent to assignment.	2 draft, but at any point did Spirit Construction
3	Now the number has changed from	³ Services obtain the written prior consent of IFC
4	\$3.4 million to 3.9 approximately	4 to change or modify the terms of the EPC
5	\$3.9 million; is that correct?	5 contracts?
6	A. Yes.	6 A. No.
7	Q. When you signed this, did you notice	7 Q. And as you're looking at this document
8	the change in the number?	⁸ today, does it appear to be a true and correct
9	A. Yes.	⁹ copy of the document that you signed back on or
10	Q. And you saw that it had increased?	¹⁰ about March 28, 2007?
11	A. Yes.	11 A. Yes.
12	Q. And again directing your attention to	12 Q. Now, turn to the front of the document.
13	the third paragraph, it says we confirm that the	¹³ It's called continuing pledge agreement. In
14	terms of.	14 fact, I don't think there is any disagreement.
15	Do you see that?	¹⁵ The Schedule A and Schedule B that are
16	A. Yes.	¹⁶ part of this document are part of a document
17	Q. Could you read that out loud for me	¹⁷ called continuing pledge agreement.
18	again?	¹⁸ Have you ever had the opportunity to
19	A. "We confirm that the terms of the EPC	¹⁹ review this continuing pledge agreement?
20	contracts remain in full force and effect and	20 A. No.
21	that Tissue Products Technology Corporation and	21 Q. So when Ron gave you the acknowledgment
22	Partners Concepts Development, Inc., are	22 and consent form to sign, he didn't give you the
23	subcontractors there under and that neither we	23 continuing pledge agreement?
24	nor TPTC or PCDI are presently in breach of the	24 A. No.
1	42	44

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 12 of 48 PageID #:1504

1	Q. When is the first time you saw the	¹ Construction Services and to your attention.
2	continuing pledge agreement?	2 Do you have any reason to doubt that
3	A. I don't know if I had seen it. I've	³ this was delivered to Spirit Construction
4	never seen it in its entirety.	4 Services?
5	Q. So your looking at it today is the	⁵ A. None whatsoever.
6	first time you've ever seen it?	6 Q. You don't doubt it?
7	A. I have seen it, but I have not gone	7 A. I don't doubt it.
8	through it.	⁸ Q. So we can assume at some point Spirit
9	Q. I see. Okay. Maybe I better clarify	9 Construction Services received this notice of
10	my question.	¹⁰ assignment?
11	When Ron gave you the consent note to	11 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to
12	sign, did you at least have the opportunity to	¹² the form of the question.
13	see the continuing pledge agreement that it was	¹³ Go ahead and answer it. It calls for
14	part of?	¹⁴ speculation, but you can go ahead and answer it.
15	A. No.	¹⁵ MR. UNDERHILL: I'll withdraw the
16	Q. He just gave you the separate document?	¹⁶ question. I don't want to make any assumptions.
17	A. Yes.	17 BY MR. UNDERHILL:
18	Q. Did you ask to see the pledge	¹⁸ Q. Let me ask you this: Do you have a
19	agreement?	¹⁹ file somewhere at Spirit Construction that
20	A. No.	²⁰ contains the acknowledgment of and consent to
21	Q. And again I'm not interested in	²¹ assignment form?
22	conversations you had with your attorney, your	22 A. Yes.
23	attorney of record here.	23 Q. And when I say you, I mean you
24	Did you have a chance to see when	²⁴ personally?
	45	47
1	this lawsuit was filed against Spirit	1 A. No.
2	Construction, did anybody at that point show you	2 Q. But Spirit Construction has one?
3	the continuing pledge agreement or did you have	³ A. Yes.
4	a chance to review it to see what it said?	4 Q. And it has documents that relate to
5	A. That probably was the first time that I	⁵ this transaction?
6	would have seen it, but we referred that back to	⁶ A. Yes.
7	our counsel.	⁷ Q. When I say this transaction, that's my
8	Q. Let me direct your attention to	⁸ rough I'm roughly describing the sale of the
9	Schedule A, which is part of this same document.	9 Oconto Falls plant to ST Paper.
10	Maybe you can just take a moment to look at it.	¹⁰ A. Yes.
11	It's two pages and for the record, it's a	11 Q. And then the related transactions that
12	document dated March 28, 2007, addressed to	12 flow out of that?
13	Spirit Construction Services to the attention of	A. With Spirit Construction, yes.
14	Steve Van Den Heuvel and it's signed by Ron Van	14 Q. So Spirit Construction maintains a file
15	Den Heuvel on behalf of Tissue Products	¹⁵ of some kind on this?
16	Technology Corporation and Partners Concepts	16 A. Yes.
17	Development, Inc.	17 Q. And who is responsible for maintaining
18	Steve, just take a moment to look at	18 that file at the company?
19	the document and tell me when you've at least	A. Doug Barone at that time would have had
20	had a chance to eyeball it.	²⁰ that file.
21	A. Okay.	21 Q. When you say "at that time," but what
22	Q. Have you seen this document before?	about now, presently?
23	A. No.	A. Shelly Rottier, our secretary,
24	Q. It says it's addressed to Spirit	²⁴ R-o-t-t-i-e-r.
	46	48

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 13 of 48 PageID #:1505

1	Q. Now, where is Shelly located?	¹ BY MR. UNDERHILL:
2	A. In Green Bay, Wisconsin.	2 Q. Steve, I'm going to show you what has
3	Q. When you say she's our secretary, you	³ been marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 3, which
4	mean she's yours and Doug's secretary?	4 is a many-page document. It bears the title
5	A. Yes.	5 fixed price engineering procurement and
6	Q. So what does this file look like,	6 construction agreement or EPC agreement between
7	approximately? Is it in a brown standing file	7 Spirit Construction Services and ST Paper and it
8	like this?	⁸ makes reference to Oconto Falls and De Pere,
9	A. Yes.	9 Wisconsin.
10	Q. And it contains, as best as you know,	¹⁰ Going forward this morning, I'm just
11	all of the documents that relate to the	¹¹ going to refer to this document as the De Pere
12	transaction that we've been talking about today?	12 EPC agreement. Obviously it's too long to ask
13	A. Yes.	¹³ you to study it.
14	Q. At any point in this litigation, as far	14 MR. MOREL: I think you can just call
15	as you know, has somebody come and asked that	¹⁵ it as Exhibit 3 because there are two contracts.
16	that file be turned over to the lawyers or be	¹⁶ MR. UNDERHILL: There is another one?
17	photocopied for any reason in connection with	17 MR. MOREL: Yes.
18	the lawsuit?	18 BY MR. UNDERHILL:
19	A. I don't understand your question.	¹⁹ Q. There's another agreement out that has
20	Q. Okay. Let me rephrase it then.	²⁰ a reference to De Pere, but we'll just call this
21	Since this lawsuit was filed, has	21 one Exhibit 3.
22	anyone come to you I'll just start with you	22 Have you ever seen this document
23	for now.	23 before?
24	Has anyone come to you and said, Steve,	A. I've gone through it. It is the
	49	51
1	we have to give the lawyers for IFC our file on	¹ document, I believe, that I have signed this
2	this matter?	2 document. I don't know if all of the pages are
3	A. When I got to come to this deposition,	³ exactly the same, but, yes, it appears to be the
4	there was a paragraph in there asking for some	⁴ one that I did sign.
5	of that.	⁵ Q. And when do you believe you signed this
6	Q. And what did you do with the file?	6 document?
7	A. It's still there.	7 A. In 2007. I don't know which month.
8	Q. It's still there?	8 Q. And do you know whether Spirit
9	A. Yes.	⁹ Construction then performed the work that was
10	Q. And as far as you know, the copy of	¹⁰ required to be performed under this agreement?
11	this notice of assignment that was given to	A. We are continuing to perform that work.
12	Spirit Construction is in that file?	¹² Q. Has Spirit Construction been paid by ST
13	A. I would say yes.	¹³ Paper for any of the work it's done under this
14	MR. CYRANOSKI: Are you guessing or do	¹⁴ contract?
15	you know?	¹⁵ A. Yes.
16	THE WITNESS: I am guessing. To the	¹⁶ Q. Just roughly speaking, can you
17	best of my knowledge.	¹⁷ approximate how much money has been paid to
18	MR. CYRANOSKI: Can we take a short	¹⁸ Spirit Construction by ST Paper pursuant to this
19	break?	¹⁹ agreement which is Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 3?
20	MR. UNDERHILL: Of course.	²⁰ A. 9 to 10 million.
21	(Recess taken.)	21 Q. Has ST Paper paid any money to PCDI or
22	(Whereupon, Plaintiff's	²² TPTC as a subcontractor under this agreement,
23	Exhibit No. 3 was marked for	²³ Plaintiff's Exhibit 3?
24	identification.)	A. Not to my knowledge.
	F A	50
	50	52

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 14 of 48 PageID #:1506

1	Q. Under the agreement, was TPTC or PCDI	¹ A. I understand.
2	identified as a subcontractor that would be	2 Q. So here, TPTC and PCDI is the same
3	engaged by ST Paper, if you know?	³ companies we've been talking about all along
4	A. Not to my knowledge.	4 right?
5	Q. Steve, go to Page 44 of this document.	⁵ A. Yes.
6	That is a page titled Exhibit G, operating	6 Q. And did they provide this support?
7	manuals.	7 MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. Lack of
8	Do you see that?	⁸ foundation.
9	A. Yes.	9 THE WITNESS: The project is not
10	Q. And do you see that it identifies TPTC	¹⁰ complete.
11	as providing certain operating manuals?	11 BY MR. UNDERHILL:
12	A. Yes.	12 Q. So that's your answer.
13	Q. Did TPTC provide those manuals, to your	¹³ My question was then: Did they provide
14	knowledge?	14 this support that's identified here?
15	MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. Lack of	¹⁵ MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. Lack of
16	foundation.	16 foundation.
17	THE WITNESS: Not to my knowledge.	17 THE WITNESS: Not to my knowledge.
18	BY MR. UNDERHILL:	18 BY MR. UNDERHILL:
19	Q. Is there a reason why they did not?	19 Q. Because the time for them doing that
20	MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. Lack of	 hasn't arisen yet is what you're saying?
21	foundation.	21 A. To my knowledge, yes.
22	THE WITNESS: Not to my knowledge.	22 Q. Go back to Page 41, Exhibit D.
23	BY MR. UNDERHILL:	²³ A. Yes.
24	Q. And then directing your attention to	24 Q. Exhibit D, could you read that first
	53	55
1	Evhibit Luwhish is on Dags 40 Ma Mad	1 paragraph for me? It begins the following is a
2	Exhibit H which is on Page 48, it's titled	 paragraph for me? It begins the following is a list of.
3	Exhibit H: Organizational structural matrix? A. Yes.	 A. "The following is a list of
4	Q. And can you see the first sentence.	 4 subcontractors that the contractor expects to be
5	Could you read the first sentence for	 performing work at the owner's site or
6	me?	 6 performing work at another site that will be
7	A. "The following table describes a matrix	7 used at the owner's site. Also listed is a
8	of organizational structure issues that will be	⁸ general description of the scope of work that
9	supported by the contractor in the performance	⁹ the contractor and each subcontractor is
10	of work as well as other issues that will need	¹⁰ expected to perform."
11		¹¹ Q. And then there's a little matrix
11 12	to be addressed by owner." Q. And the owner in this document is	11 Q. And then there's a little matrix 12 showing who the contractor is and the
	to be addressed by owner." Q. And the owner in this document is	
12	to be addressed by owner."	¹² showing who the contractor is and the
12 13	to be addressed by owner." Q. And the owner in this document is referring to ST Paper, right?	 showing who the contractor is and the subcontractors; is that correct?
12 13 14	to be addressed by owner." Q. And the owner in this document is referring to ST Paper, right? A. Yes.	 showing who the contractor is and the subcontractors; is that correct? A. Yes.
12 13 14 15	to be addressed by owner." Q. And the owner in this document is referring to ST Paper, right? A. Yes. Q. And the contractor is identified as	 showing who the contractor is and the subcontractors; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And is one of the subcontractors
12 13 14 15 16	to be addressed by owner." Q. And the owner in this document is referring to ST Paper, right? A. Yes. Q. And the contractor is identified as Spirit Construction, right?	 showing who the contractor is and the subcontractors; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And is one of the subcontractors identified as Tissue Products Technology
12 13 14 15 16 17	to be addressed by owner." Q. And the owner in this document is referring to ST Paper, right? A. Yes. Q. And the contractor is identified as Spirit Construction, right? A. Yes.	 showing who the contractor is and the subcontractors; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And is one of the subcontractors identified as Tissue Products Technology Company?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 to be addressed by owner." Q. And the owner in this document is referring to ST Paper, right? A. Yes. Q. And the contractor is identified as Spirit Construction, right? A. Yes. Q. Then below this there is a table that 	 showing who the contractor is and the subcontractors; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And is one of the subcontractors identified as Tissue Products Technology Company? A. Yes.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 to be addressed by owner." Q. And the owner in this document is referring to ST Paper, right? A. Yes. Q. And the contractor is identified as Spirit Construction, right? A. Yes. Q. Then below this there is a table that is showing this support that Spirit Construction 	 showing who the contractor is and the subcontractors; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And is one of the subcontractors identified as Tissue Products Technology Company? A. Yes. Q. And there's a definition of what
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 to be addressed by owner." Q. And the owner in this document is referring to ST Paper, right? A. Yes. Q. And the contractor is identified as Spirit Construction, right? A. Yes. Q. Then below this there is a table that is showing this support that Spirit Construction is getting from these various entities 	 showing who the contractor is and the subcontractors; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And is one of the subcontractors identified as Tissue Products Technology Company? A. Yes. Q. And there's a definition of what they're supposed to be doing under the scope of
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 to be addressed by owner." Q. And the owner in this document is referring to ST Paper, right? A. Yes. Q. And the contractor is identified as Spirit Construction, right? A. Yes. Q. Then below this there is a table that is showing this support that Spirit Construction is getting from these various entities identified. 	 showing who the contractor is and the subcontractors; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And is one of the subcontractors identified as Tissue Products Technology Company? A. Yes. Q. And there's a definition of what they're supposed to be doing under the scope of work, do you see that?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to be addressed by owner." Q. And the owner in this document is referring to ST Paper, right? A. Yes. Q. And the contractor is identified as Spirit Construction, right? A. Yes. Q. Then below this there is a table that is showing this support that Spirit Construction is getting from these various entities identified. Do you see that?	 showing who the contractor is and the subcontractors; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And is one of the subcontractors identified as Tissue Products Technology Company? A. Yes. Q. And there's a definition of what they're supposed to be doing under the scope of work, do you see that? A. Yes.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to be addressed by owner." Q. And the owner in this document is referring to ST Paper, right? A. Yes. Q. And the contractor is identified as Spirit Construction, right? A. Yes. Q. Then below this there is a table that is showing this support that Spirit Construction is getting from these various entities identified. Do you see that? A. Yes.	 showing who the contractor is and the subcontractors; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And is one of the subcontractors identified as Tissue Products Technology Company? A. Yes. Q. And there's a definition of what they're supposed to be doing under the scope of work, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is that an accurate description of what

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 15 of 48 PageID #:1507 - · ·

ne Ridge Engineering. ou hired Pine Ridge Engineering. ere are they located? e Pere, Wisconsin. ho owns or operates Pine Ridge ing? In Pitkowski. he any relation to your family? o. o at some point Spirit Construction Pine Ridge Engineering and asked Pine igineering to do some of the work that ected to be done by TPTC, correct? orrect. ad that included the engineering work ere? IS. hat about the operations and	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Equipment manuals we purchased. Q. Say it again. A. We purchased the equipment. Q. And you purchased the equipment manuals from ST Paper? A. No. Q. From whom did you purchase it? A. The equipment manufacturer. Q. Who was that? A. There is an array of equipment that we bought. Q. How about just one? A. Voith Paper Tissue, V-o-i-t-h. Q. Do you know approximately how much money has been paid to Pine Ridge Engineering for the work that it's done in this project that was supposed to have been done by TPTC?
bu hired Pine Ridge Engineering. ere are they located? e Pere, Wisconsin. ho owns or operates Pine Ridge ing? an Pitkowski. he any relation to your family? b. b at some point Spirit Construction Pine Ridge Engineering and asked Pine gineering to do some of the work that ected to be done by TPTC, correct? prrect. and that included the engineering work ere?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Say it again. A. We purchased the equipment. Q. And you purchased the equipment manuals from ST Paper? A. No. Q. From whom did you purchase it? A. The equipment manufacturer. Q. Who was that? A. There is an array of equipment that we bought. Q. How about just one? A. Voith Paper Tissue, V-o-i-t-h. Q. Do you know approximately how much money has been paid to Pine Ridge Engineering
bu hired Pine Ridge Engineering. ere are they located? e Pere, Wisconsin. ho owns or operates Pine Ridge ing? an Pitkowski. he any relation to your family? b. o at some point Spirit Construction Pine Ridge Engineering and asked Pine igineering to do some of the work that ected to be done by TPTC, correct? prrect. and that included the engineering work	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Say it again. A. We purchased the equipment. Q. And you purchased the equipment manuals from ST Paper? A. No. Q. From whom did you purchase it? A. The equipment manufacturer. Q. Who was that? A. There is an array of equipment that we bought. Q. How about just one? A. Voith Paper Tissue, V-o-i-t-h. Q. Do you know approximately how much
bu hired Pine Ridge Engineering. ere are they located? e Pere, Wisconsin. ho owns or operates Pine Ridge ing? an Pitkowski. he any relation to your family? b. b at some point Spirit Construction Pine Ridge Engineering and asked Pine gineering to do some of the work that ected to be done by TPTC, correct? orrect.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Say it again. A. We purchased the equipment. Q. And you purchased the equipment manuals from ST Paper? A. No. Q. From whom did you purchase it? A. The equipment manufacturer. Q. Who was that? A. There is an array of equipment that we bought. Q. How about just one? A. Voith Paper Tissue, V-o-i-t-h.
bu hired Pine Ridge Engineering. ere are they located? e Pere, Wisconsin. ho owns or operates Pine Ridge ing? In Pitkowski. he any relation to your family? o. o at some point Spirit Construction tine Ridge Engineering and asked Pine gineering to do some of the work that exted to be done by TPTC, correct?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Say it again. A. We purchased the equipment. Q. And you purchased the equipment manuals from ST Paper? A. No. Q. From whom did you purchase it? A. The equipment manufacturer. Q. Who was that? A. There is an array of equipment that we bought. Q. How about just one?
bu hired Pine Ridge Engineering. ere are they located? e Pere, Wisconsin. ho owns or operates Pine Ridge ing? an Pitkowski. he any relation to your family? b. o at some point Spirit Construction Pine Ridge Engineering and asked Pine gineering to do some of the work that	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Say it again. A. We purchased the equipment. Q. And you purchased the equipment manuals from ST Paper? A. No. Q. From whom did you purchase it? A. The equipment manufacturer. Q. Who was that? A. There is an array of equipment that we bought.
ou hired Pine Ridge Engineering. ere are they located? e Pere, Wisconsin. ho owns or operates Pine Ridge ing? on Pitkowski. he any relation to your family? o. o at some point Spirit Construction Pine Ridge Engineering and asked Pine	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Say it again. A. We purchased the equipment. Q. And you purchased the equipment manuals from ST Paper? A. No. Q. From whom did you purchase it? A. The equipment manufacturer. Q. Who was that? A. There is an array of equipment that we
ou hired Pine Ridge Engineering. ere are they located? e Pere, Wisconsin. ho owns or operates Pine Ridge ing? In Pitkowski. he any relation to your family? o. o at some point Spirit Construction	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Say it again. A. We purchased the equipment. Q. And you purchased the equipment manuals from ST Paper? A. No. Q. From whom did you purchase it? A. The equipment manufacturer. Q. Who was that?
ou hired Pine Ridge Engineering. ere are they located? e Pere, Wisconsin. ho owns or operates Pine Ridge ing? In Pitkowski. he any relation to your family?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Say it again. A. We purchased the equipment. Q. And you purchased the equipment manuals from ST Paper? A. No. Q. From whom did you purchase it? A. The equipment manufacturer.
ou hired Pine Ridge Engineering. ere are they located? e Pere, Wisconsin. ho owns or operates Pine Ridge ing? an Pitkowski. he any relation to your family?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Say it again. A. We purchased the equipment. Q. And you purchased the equipment manuals from ST Paper? A. No. Q. From whom did you purchase it?
ou hired Pine Ridge Engineering. ere are they located? e Pere, Wisconsin. ho owns or operates Pine Ridge ing? an Pitkowski.	7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Say it again.A. We purchased the equipment.Q. And you purchased the equipment manuals from ST Paper?A. No.
ou hired Pine Ridge Engineering. ere are they located? e Pere, Wisconsin. ho owns or operates Pine Ridge ing?	7 8 9 10 11	Q. Say it again.A. We purchased the equipment.Q. And you purchased the equipment manuals from ST Paper?
ou hired Pine Ridge Engineering. ere are they located? Pere, Wisconsin. ho owns or operates Pine Ridge	7 8 9 10	Q. Say it again.A. We purchased the equipment.Q. And you purchased the equipment manuals
ou hired Pine Ridge Engineering. ere are they located? Pere, Wisconsin.	7 8 9	Q. Say it again.A. We purchased the equipment.
ou hired Pine Ridge Engineering. ere are they located?	7 8	Q. Say it again.
ou hired Pine Ridge Engineering.	7	
	6	then what manuals are you referring to?
ain.	5	training manuals have been produced by ST Paper,
ouldn't quite hear what you said.	4	Q. But when you say maintenance and
ing, that's how they're derived.	3	BY MR. UNDERHILL:
e had an engineer. Pine Ridge	2	THE WITNESS: I have no knowledge.
nt?	1	objection, lacks foundation.
57		59
sed and went out and purchased the	24	MR. CYRANOSKI: Asked and answered and
on of the equipment that needed to	23	Paper?
Spirit Construction itself created	22	provided by TPTC had instead been provided by ST
? chase of equipment.	20	Are you saying that those manuals being
e of work did Spirit Construction	20	contract that talk about operating manuals, Exhibit G, that TPTC was supposed to provide.
example, which of these items shown	18 19	at some manuals and some sections in this
t could have done, yes.		Q. And just a minute ago we were looking
to do here?	16 17	Now it's ST Paper.
issue Products Technology Company was	15 16	A. Previously it was Oconto Fall's mill.
Spirit you're saying did the same	14 15	Q. Who is the existing mill?
it, they did it themselves.	13	maintenance training manuals.
at does that mean?	12	they're using the existing mill's operation and
have self-performed it.	11	A. There is an existing mill and I believe
	10	done that work?
ctor to do this same work under this	9	TPTC was going to be doing that work. Who has
Spirit Construction found another	8	training and manuals? You had identified as
NDERHILL:	7	Q. What about operations and maintenance
ning till this point.	6	start-up, but the main start-up has not.
they're doing, but they have not	5	A. I know on pieces there has been some
WITNESS: I don't know all of the	4	project?
dation.	3	Q. But has that been done yet on this
for a legal conclusion and that it	2	knowledge, I do not know.
foi dati	ion.	r a legal conclusion and that it 2 ion. 3

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 16 of 48 PageID #:1508

1	Q. Is there a written contract with Pine	1 this is one of the EPC contracts that we were
2	Ridge Engineering?	2 talking about in terms of the acknowledgment of
3	A. Yes.	³ the consent to assignment, right?
4	Q. As you sit here today, are there any	4 A. Yes.
5	other subcontractors that you can think of	⁵ Q. So when you signed off on this
6	besides Pine Ridge Engineering that Spirit	⁶ acknowledgment and consent to assignment, you
7	Construction has engaged to do the work that was	7 understood that this, Plaintiff's Exhibit 3, was
8	supposed to have been done by TPTC under this	⁸ one of the EPC contracts that was going to be
9	Exhibit D?	⁹ affected by the consent to assignment?
10	A. No.	10 A. Yes.
11	Q. Is there a reason that Spirit	¹¹ Q. And you knew that IFC, for example, had
12	Construction turned to Pine Ridge Engineering to	¹² been given a copy of this EPC contract?
13	do this work instead of TPTC?	¹³ MR. CYRANOSKI: I'll object. Lack of
14	A. We always used Pine Ridge.	¹⁴ foundation.
15	Q. I'm sorry?	¹⁵ MR. UNDERHILL: Well, I'll rephrase it.
16	A. Pine Ridge Engineering is listed as a	16 BY MR. UNDERHILL:
17	subcontractor.	¹⁷ Q. Did Ron Van Den Heuvel, your brother,
18	Q. I understand that, but we're talking	¹⁸ tell you that this EPC contract had been given
19	now about the scope of work that's shown for	¹⁹ to IFC?
20	TPTC.	20 A. No.
21	Do you see that?	21 Q. But you knew this was one of the EPC
22	A. Yes.	22 contracts that's referenced in Exhibit 1 and
23	Q. And you've told me that some of that	²³ Exhibit 2?
24	work has been done by Pine Ridge Engineering?	24 A. Yes.
	61	63
1	A. And Spirit Construction.	¹ Q. So my question before was, and I'm not
2	Q. And Spirit Construction.	² sure I got the answer was, when did you
3	Is there a reason why Spirit	3 determine that TPTC would not be performing the
4	Construction has used Pine Ridge Engineering to	4 work that is shown on Exhibit D?
5	do some of that work that was supposed to be	5 A. We are making judgments as we go along
6	done by TPTC?	⁶ with the contract and their expertise did not
7	A. They had more knowledge.	⁷ fit any of our things we need to finish.
8	Q. And when did Spirit Construction	8 Q. And did you tell did you communicate
9 10	determine that Pine Ridge had more knowledge?	 9 that information to TPTC somehow? 10 A Not to my knowledge
10 11	A. TPTC is not an engineering firm.	 A. Not to my knowledge. Q. You mean you didn't tell TPTC that you
12	Q. Did you know that when you signed this	,. ,
12	contract? A. Yes.	weren't going to use them to do the work that'sshown here under scope of work?
14	Q. Then why is it you showed TPTC as a	14 A. Not to my knowledge.
15	subcontractor for this work?	¹⁵ Q. At this point has Spirit Construction
16	MR. CYRANOSKI: I object that it calls	 ¹⁶ made a determination that it's not going to use
17	for a legal conclusion and it lacks foundation.	 TPTC for any of the work that is set forth in
18	THE WITNESS: It's a general	 this scope of work under Exhibit D?
19	description.	¹⁹ A. We don't know that at this time. We
20	BY MR. UNDERHILL:	 20 may still use them.
21	Q. I'm not sure that answers my question.	21 Q. If you use them, what will you use them
22	So I'll ask it again. Maybe I'll ask it a	²² for?
23		
	slightly different way	23 MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. It calls
24	slightly different way. First of all. do vou understand that	
	slightly different way. First of all, do you understand that	

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 17 of 48 PageID #:1509

1	MR. UNDERHILL: I don't think it does,	1	they were supposed to do under the contract.
2	but I'll withdraw it because I'm going to ask a	2	THE WITNESS: I didn't believe they
3	different question.	3	were going to do any engineering under this
4	BY MR. UNDERHILL:	4	contract.
5	Q. As you sit here today, you definitely	5	BY MR. UNDERHILL:
6	decided that TPTC is out as a subcontractor in	6	Q. You didn't believe
7	terms of the engineering project shown under	7	A. General description.
8	this scope of work, right?	8	Q. I guess I am confused.
9	A. Yes.	9	So you thought that TPTC was not going
10	Q. So that might leave them for the	10	to be doing any engineering work under this
11	manuals?	11	contract, is that what you're saying?
12	A. Yes.	12	A. That is correct.
13	Q. Anything else?	13	Q. But that's what it says in the scope of
14	A. No.	14	work, doesn't it?
15	Q. And you've engaged Pine Ridge	15	A. If we would have needed them, we could
16	Engineering and to date you paid them more than	16	have used them then, yes.
17	a quarter of a million dollars for the work that	17	MR. CYRANOSKI: When you get a chance,
18	they've done that should have been done by TPTC.	18	I want to take a quick break only because I'm
19	Do you have an idea of how much more	19	confused about something and I want to ask
20	work you expect Pine Ridge to do that TPTC was	20	something of the client.
21	expected to do under this Exhibit D?	21	MR. UNDERHILL: Sure.
22	MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to	22	BY MR. UNDERHILL:
23	the question that it's vague and ambiguous. I'm	23	Q. Let me ask you this question and then
24	also going to object that it calls for a legal	24	we'll take a break.
	65		67
1	conclusion and I'm also going to object that it	1	What is the purpose of Exhibit D?
2	lacks foundation.	2	MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to
3	If you can answer that, go ahead.	3	lack of foundation. Can we establish who
4	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Can you	4	prepared this contract?
5	repeat the guestion?	5	MR. UNDERHILL: Well, I can ask him.
6	MR. UNDERHILL: Yes.	6	BY MR. UNDERHILL:
7	BY MR. UNDERHILL:	7	Q. Do you know who prepared the contract?
8	Q. You have already testified that Spirit	8	A. ST Paper.
9	Construction has engaged Pine Ridge Engineering	9	Q. And did you review it?
10	to do some of the work that TPTC was supposed to	10	A. Yes.
11	do under this contract?	11	Q. Before you signed it?
12	MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object.	12	A. Yes.
13	That mischaracterizes his testimony.	13	Q. By the way, is there a signed copy in
14	BY MR. UNDERHILL:	14	this agreement in your files? Is there a signed
15	Q. Right?	15	copy of this agreement in your files?
16	A. Not to my knowledge, no.	16	A. We have a signed contract in our
17	Q. You haven't engaged Pine Ridge	17	office, yes.
18	Engineering?	18	Q. Look at Page 35.
19	A. We have engaged Pine Ridge Engineering,	19	A. Yes.
20	absolutely.	20	Q. Is that your signature?
21	Q. To do some of the work that TPTC was	21	A. Yes.
22	supposed to do under this contract?	22	Q. And did you sign this contract on or
23	MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object.	23	about the date that is shown, 12/11/06?
24	That calls for a legal conclusion as to what	24	A. Yes.
1			
	66		

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 18 of 48 PageID #:1510

	MR. UNDERHILL: If you want to take a	1	subcontractors?
1 2	quick break, go ahead.	2	A. Yes.
3	MR. CYRANOSKI: Yes.	3	Q. Who provided ST Paper with the names of
4	(Recess taken.)	4	the subcontractors, do you know?
5	MR. UNDERHILL: Returning to Exhibit D	5	A. Not to my knowledge.
6	on Exhibit 3.	6	Q. In other words, you're saying you
7	MR. CYRANOSKI: I was going to say you	7	didn't give them that information?
8	can do this any way you want. We took a break.	8	A. No.
9	I was confused because I'm not sure that we	9	
10	produced all four of these contracts that you're	10	Q. And did you give the names of any of the subcontractors?
10	looking at.	11	A. No.
12	I think we produced at some point we	12	Q. When you got this document, were you
13		13	surprised to see the names of the subcontractors
13	produced these two. You probably got them bound	13	•
14	like this and so you're referring to four	14	who were shown?
	contracts. I'm looking at two contracts. Now		MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to
16 17	I'm seeing some of these EPC's that I was trying	16 17	the form of the question, the word surprised.
17	to match them up and some of them look similar.	17	THE WITNESS: This looks like a
18	So that was my question.	18	standard subcontractor form on most EPC's.
19	I don't want to divulge attorney/client	19	BY MR. UNDERHILL:
20	communications, but I wanted to ask him about	20	Q. Well, I mean, were you surprised that,
21	that and in the course of that he realized	21	for example, Tissue Products Technology Company
22	something that he thinks he needs to clarify to	22	was shown as providing engineering work?
23	make the record more clear. If you want to	23	MR. CYRANOSKI: I'll make the same
24	allow him that opportunity, that's fine. If	24	objection.
	69		71
1	not, that's fine, but this particular	1	THE WITNESS: No, it didn't make any
2			
	contract	2	difference to me. This is just a list of
3	contract MR. UNDERHILL: How about this: How	2 3	difference to me. This is just a list of subcontractors that I could use.
3 4			•
	MR. UNDERHILL: How about this: How	3	subcontractors that I could use.
4	MR. UNDERHILL: How about this: How about we go back to my question?	3 4	subcontractors that I could use. BY MR. UNDERHILL:
4 5	MR. UNDERHILL: How about this: How about we go back to my question? MR. CYRANOSKI: That's fine. MR. UNDERHILL: And then if you want to	3 4 5	subcontractors that I could use. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. That you could use?
4 5 6	MR. UNDERHILL: How about this: How about we go back to my question? MR. CYRANOSKI: That's fine.	3 4 5 6	subcontractors that I could use. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. That you could use? A. This is an EPC contractor. I could
4 5 6 7	MR. UNDERHILL: How about this: How about we go back to my question? MR. CYRANOSKI: That's fine. MR. UNDERHILL: And then if you want to ask him any questions, you can clarify it.	3 4 5 6 7	subcontractors that I could use. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. That you could use? A. This is an EPC contractor. I could have done it all by myself as Spirit
4 5 6 7 8	MR. UNDERHILL: How about this: How about we go back to my question? MR. CYRANOSKI: That's fine. MR. UNDERHILL: And then if you want to ask him any questions, you can clarify it. MR. CYRANOSKI: I don't want to ask him	3 4 5 6 7 8	subcontractors that I could use. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. That you could use? A. This is an EPC contractor. I could have done it all by myself as Spirit Construction.
4 5 7 8 9	MR. UNDERHILL: How about this: How about we go back to my question? MR. CYRANOSKI: That's fine. MR. UNDERHILL: And then if you want to ask him any questions, you can clarify it. MR. CYRANOSKI: I don't want to ask him any questions. I'm not going to ask him any	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	subcontractors that I could use. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. That you could use? A. This is an EPC contractor. I could have done it all by myself as Spirit Construction. Q. Why is it showing then, if you know,
4 5 7 8 9	MR. UNDERHILL: How about this: How about we go back to my question? MR. CYRANOSKI: That's fine. MR. UNDERHILL: And then if you want to ask him any questions, you can clarify it. MR. CYRANOSKI: I don't want to ask him any questions. I'm not going to ask him any questions about it, but I just wanted to point	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	subcontractors that I could use. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. That you could use? A. This is an EPC contractor. I could have done it all by myself as Spirit Construction. Q. Why is it showing then, if you know, the subcontractors?
4 5 7 8 9 10	MR. UNDERHILL: How about this: How about we go back to my question? MR. CYRANOSKI: That's fine. MR. UNDERHILL: And then if you want to ask him any questions, you can clarify it. MR. CYRANOSKI: I don't want to ask him any questions. I'm not going to ask him any questions about it, but I just wanted to point out to you that the witness, if you would allow	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	subcontractors that I could use. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. That you could use? A. This is an EPC contractor. I could have done it all by myself as Spirit Construction. Q. Why is it showing then, if you know, the subcontractors? MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. Lack of
4 5 7 8 9 10 11	MR. UNDERHILL: How about this: How about we go back to my question? MR. CYRANOSKI: That's fine. MR. UNDERHILL: And then if you want to ask him any questions, you can clarify it. MR. CYRANOSKI: I don't want to ask him any questions. I'm not going to ask him any questions about it, but I just wanted to point out to you that the witness, if you would allow him, feels he could clarify some of that. If	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11	subcontractors that I could use. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. That you could use? A. This is an EPC contractor. I could have done it all by myself as Spirit Construction. Q. Why is it showing then, if you know, the subcontractors? MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. Lack of foundation.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. UNDERHILL: How about this: How about we go back to my question? MR. CYRANOSKI: That's fine. MR. UNDERHILL: And then if you want to ask him any questions, you can clarify it. MR. CYRANOSKI: I don't want to ask him any questions. I'm not going to ask him any questions about it, but I just wanted to point out to you that the witness, if you would allow him, feels he could clarify some of that. If you don't want to allow him that opportunity,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	subcontractors that I could use. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. That you could use? A. This is an EPC contractor. I could have done it all by myself as Spirit Construction. Q. Why is it showing then, if you know, the subcontractors? MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. Lack of foundation. MR. UNDERHILL: It's not a lack of
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. UNDERHILL: How about this: How about we go back to my question? MR. CYRANOSKI: That's fine. MR. UNDERHILL: And then if you want to ask him any questions, you can clarify it. MR. CYRANOSKI: I don't want to ask him any questions. I'm not going to ask him any questions about it, but I just wanted to point out to you that the witness, if you would allow him, feels he could clarify some of that. If you don't want to allow him that opportunity, that's fine. I'm not going to be asking him any	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	subcontractors that I could use. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. That you could use? A. This is an EPC contractor. I could have done it all by myself as Spirit Construction. Q. Why is it showing then, if you know, the subcontractors? MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. Lack of foundation. MR. UNDERHILL: It's not a lack of foundation.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. UNDERHILL: How about this: How about we go back to my question? MR. CYRANOSKI: That's fine. MR. UNDERHILL: And then if you want to ask him any questions, you can clarify it. MR. CYRANOSKI: I don't want to ask him any questions. I'm not going to ask him any questions about it, but I just wanted to point out to you that the witness, if you would allow him, feels he could clarify some of that. If you don't want to allow him that opportunity, that's fine. I'm not going to be asking him any questions.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	subcontractors that I could use. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. That you could use? A. This is an EPC contractor. I could have done it all by myself as Spirit Construction. Q. Why is it showing then, if you know, the subcontractors? MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. Lack of foundation. MR. UNDERHILL: It's not a lack of foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL:
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. UNDERHILL: How about this: How about we go back to my question? MR. CYRANOSKI: That's fine. MR. UNDERHILL: And then if you want to ask him any questions, you can clarify it. MR. CYRANOSKI: I don't want to ask him any questions. I'm not going to ask him any questions about it, but I just wanted to point out to you that the witness, if you would allow him, feels he could clarify some of that. If you don't want to allow him that opportunity, that's fine. I'm not going to be asking him any questions. BY MR. UNDERHILL:	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	subcontractors that I could use. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. That you could use? A. This is an EPC contractor. I could have done it all by myself as Spirit Construction. Q. Why is it showing then, if you know, the subcontractors? MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. Lack of foundation. MR. UNDERHILL: It's not a lack of foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. I asked you a question earlier on
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. UNDERHILL: How about this: How about we go back to my question? MR. CYRANOSKI: That's fine. MR. UNDERHILL: And then if you want to ask him any questions, you can clarify it. MR. CYRANOSKI: I don't want to ask him any questions. I'm not going to ask him any questions about it, but I just wanted to point out to you that the witness, if you would allow him, feels he could clarify some of that. If you don't want to allow him that opportunity, that's fine. I'm not going to be asking him any questions. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Directing your attention to Exhibit D	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	subcontractors that I could use. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. That you could use? A. This is an EPC contractor. I could have done it all by myself as Spirit Construction. Q. Why is it showing then, if you know, the subcontractors? MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. Lack of foundation. MR. UNDERHILL: It's not a lack of foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. I asked you a question earlier on and
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. UNDERHILL: How about this: How about we go back to my question? MR. CYRANOSKI: That's fine. MR. UNDERHILL: And then if you want to ask him any questions, you can clarify it. MR. CYRANOSKI: I don't want to ask him any questions. I'm not going to ask him any questions about it, but I just wanted to point out to you that the witness, if you would allow him, feels he could clarify some of that. If you don't want to allow him that opportunity, that's fine. I'm not going to be asking him any questions. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Directing your attention to Exhibit D on that same document and before we took a	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	subcontractors that I could use. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. That you could use? A. This is an EPC contractor. I could have done it all by myself as Spirit Construction. Q. Why is it showing then, if you know, the subcontractors? MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. Lack of foundation. MR. UNDERHILL: It's not a lack of foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. I asked you a question earlier on and A. It's typical exhibits that's in most
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. UNDERHILL: How about this: How about we go back to my question? MR. CYRANOSKI: That's fine. MR. UNDERHILL: And then if you want to ask him any questions, you can clarify it. MR. CYRANOSKI: I don't want to ask him any questions. I'm not going to ask him any questions about it, but I just wanted to point out to you that the witness, if you would allow him, feels he could clarify some of that. If you don't want to allow him that opportunity, that's fine. I'm not going to be asking him any questions. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Directing your attention to Exhibit D on that same document and before we took a break, Counsel objected to one of my questions	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	subcontractors that I could use. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. That you could use? A. This is an EPC contractor. I could have done it all by myself as Spirit Construction. Q. Why is it showing then, if you know, the subcontractors? MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. Lack of foundation. MR. UNDERHILL: It's not a lack of foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: It's not a lack of foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. I asked you a question earlier on and A. It's typical exhibits that's in most EPCs.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. UNDERHILL: How about this: How about we go back to my question? MR. CYRANOSKI: That's fine. MR. UNDERHILL: And then if you want to ask him any questions, you can clarify it. MR. CYRANOSKI: I don't want to ask him any questions. I'm not going to ask him any questions about it, but I just wanted to point out to you that the witness, if you would allow him, feels he could clarify some of that. If you don't want to allow him that opportunity, that's fine. I'm not going to be asking him any questions. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Directing your attention to Exhibit D on that same document and before we took a break, Counsel objected to one of my questions because he wanted to know who prepared this	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	subcontractors that I could use. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. That you could use? A. This is an EPC contractor. I could have done it all by myself as Spirit Construction. Q. Why is it showing then, if you know, the subcontractors? MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. Lack of foundation. MR. UNDERHILL: It's not a lack of foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: It's not a lack of foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. I asked you a question earlier on and A. It's typical exhibits that's in most EPCS. Q. I asked you a question earlier on and
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. UNDERHILL: How about this: How about we go back to my question? MR. CYRANOSKI: That's fine. MR. UNDERHILL: And then if you want to ask him any questions, you can clarify it. MR. CYRANOSKI: I don't want to ask him any questions. I'm not going to ask him any questions about it, but I just wanted to point out to you that the witness, if you would allow him, feels he could clarify some of that. If you don't want to allow him that opportunity, that's fine. I'm not going to be asking him any questions. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Directing your attention to Exhibit D on that same document and before we took a break, Counsel objected to one of my questions because he wanted to know who prepared this document and you said in answer to that that ST	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	subcontractors that I could use. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. That you could use? A. This is an EPC contractor. I could have done it all by myself as Spirit Construction. Q. Why is it showing then, if you know, the subcontractors? MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. Lack of foundation. MR. UNDERHILL: It's not a lack of foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: It's not a lack of foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. I asked you a question earlier on and A. It's typical exhibits that's in most EPCs. Q. I asked you a question earlier on and one of the questions was I asked you to read the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. UNDERHILL: How about this: How about we go back to my question? MR. CYRANOSKI: That's fine. MR. UNDERHILL: And then if you want to ask him any questions, you can clarify it. MR. CYRANOSKI: I don't want to ask him any questions. I'm not going to ask him any questions about it, but I just wanted to point out to you that the witness, if you would allow him, feels he could clarify some of that. If you don't want to allow him that opportunity, that's fine. I'm not going to be asking him any questions. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Directing your attention to Exhibit D on that same document and before we took a break, Counsel objected to one of my questions because he wanted to know who prepared this document and you said in answer to that that ST Paper prepared it; is that right?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	subcontractors that I could use. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. That you could use? A. This is an EPC contractor. I could have done it all by myself as Spirit Construction. Q. Why is it showing then, if you know, the subcontractors? MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. Lack of foundation. MR. UNDERHILL: It's not a lack of foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. I asked you a question earlier on and A. It's typical exhibits that's in most EPCs. Q. I asked you a question earlier on and one of the questions was I asked you to read the first paragraph and the first paragraph says the

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 19 of 48 PageID #:1511

1	So are you telling me now that when you	1	contract that we are working under up at Oconto
2	signed this, you didn't expect that you would be	2	Falls right now. The one we are working under
3	using those subcontractors?	3	in Oconto Falls is the one that you are
4	A. It's a list of subcontractors that we	4	referring to here.
5	could have used.	5	MR. UNDERHILL: I'll have the court
6	Q. But did you expect you were going to	6	reporter read back his answer.
7	use those subcontractors for those purposes when	7	(Whereupon, the record was read.)
8	you signed this contract?	8	BY MR. UNDERHILL:
9	A. Not to my knowledge.	9	Q. When you say that I'm referring to
10	Q. So let's go back for just a moment to	10	here, what are you talking about?
11	the continuing pledge agreement. Look at the	11	A. In Exhibit B.
12	one that's a part of the bigger document. It's	12	MR. CYRANOSKI: It's Exhibit 1,
13	the one that the revised one.	13	Schedule B.
14	If you direct your attention to the	14	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.
15	third paragraph, the one that begins we confirm	15	BY MR. UNDERHILL:
16	that the terms of the EPC contracts, remember I	16	Q. Sir, this isn't that complicated. I'm
17	had you read that earlier today?	17	asking you to look at the acknowledgment and
18	A. Yes.	18	consent document and it says we confirm that the
19	Q. It says: We confirm that the terms of	19	terms of the EPC contracts remain in full force
20	the EPC contracts remain in full force and	20	and effect.
21	effect.	21	Do you see that sentence?
22	This contract that we're just looking	22	A. Yes.
23	at right now, this Exhibit 3, that's one of the	23	Q. What EPC contracts were you referring
24	four EPC contracts that you were referring to in	24	to when you signed this document?
	73		75
1	this consent to assignment, right?	1	A. We were referring to Oconto Falls
2	A. This is not the contract we're working	2	Tissue. That was the fourth one that I left out
3	off of to do this project that we are under.	3	earlier when I said there were four. One in
4	Q. Let me see if I understand you. I want	4	Oconto Falls, one in De Pere, one in Utah and
5	you to answer my question.	5	one in Pennsylvania. Those are the four.
6	A. Uh-huh.	6	MR. CYRANOSKI: Could you read that
7	Q. If the answer to my question is no,	7	back, please.
8	then you say no or if it's yes, say yes or say l	8	(Whereupon, the record was read.)
9	don't understand your question.	9	BY MR. UNDERHILL:
10	You said in this consent to assignment	10	Q. And of those four contracts, none of
11	we confirm that the terms of the EPC contract	11	them is Exhibit 3?
12	remain in full force and effect.	12	A. Exhibit 3 is the contract I signed so
13	Is the contract that we're looking at	13	that they could go out and get funding for the
14	this morning, this Exhibit 3, one of those	14	purchase of Oconto Falls.
15	contracts?	15	Q. Who is they?
16	A. No.	16	A. I believe ST Paper or Goldman Sachs.
17	Q. Where are the four EPC contracts that	17	Q. And that was the sole purpose for that
18	you told IFC were in full force and effect back	18	document?
19	in March of 2007?	19	A. Yes.
20	A. This one that you handed me as	20	Q. So it wasn't really a genuine contract
21	Exhibit 3 confused me because it says Oconto	21	by which you would perform work?
22	Falls and De Pere. The contract that I'm doing	22	A. No.
23	has nothing to do with De Pere. It is Oconto	23	Q. It was done merely to allow ST Paper or
24	Falls. We looked through this. This is not the	24	Barclays or whomever to try and find funding for
	74		76

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 20 of 48 PageID #:1512

¹ that project?	¹ language?
2 A. Yes.	2 A. Under some of them, yes.
³ Q. And if that contract, Exhibit 3, for	³ Q. Under some of what?
4 example, was given to IFC with the understanding	4 A. They will perform work under one of the
5 that it was a genuine contract for which TPTC	⁵ four contracts, yes.
⁶ would be receiving money, then that was done	⁶ Q. If somebody can clarify this, even if
7 falsely?	7 it's your Counsel, I'm happy to do so. So let
8 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to	8 me just take a step back and I'm trying to put
⁹ the form of the question. It mischaracterizes	9 it like every-day people language, okay?
¹⁰ his testimony and lacks foundation.	¹⁰ A. Okay.
¹¹ THE WITNESS: Not to my knowledge.	¹¹ Q. You represented to IFC there are four
¹² BY MR. UNDERHILL:	12 EPC contracts.
¹³ Q. It was not done falsely?	¹³ I'm just asking you today right now
¹⁴ A. Not to my knowledge.	¹⁴ where are those four?
¹⁵ Q. Looking at the document you signed, you	¹⁵ A. One is in effect for Oconto Falls
¹⁶ represented to IFC that the terms of the EPC	¹⁶ Tissue. That is the one we are working under
¹⁷ contracts remain in full force and effect.	17 right now.
¹⁸ What EPC contracts were you referring	18 Q. And it's a real contract?
¹⁹ to then if it did not include that contract?	19 A. It's a real contract that we are
20 MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. Asked and	20 getting paid for.
²¹ answered and I had it read back.	21 Q. When did you sign that?
22 You can go ahead and answer again.	A. February of '07. Early '07.
23 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the	23 Q. Who is the other party to that contract
²⁴ question?	24 besides Spirit Construction?
77	79
1 MR. UNDERHILL: Yes. I have asked it	1 A. ST Paper.
2 several times and I've never gotten an answer to	2 MR. UNDERHILL: Mark this as Exhibit 5.
3 it.	3 (Whereupon, Plaintiff's
4 MR. CYRANOSKI: You did get an answer	4 Exhibit No. 5 was marked for
5 to it.	5 identification.)
6 MR. UNDERHILL: Are you done?	6 BY MR. UNDERHILL:
7 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm objecting that it	7 Q. Let me show you what has been marked as
⁸ has been asked and answered because it has been	8 Exhibit 5.
⁹ answered.	⁹ Is that a copy of the contract?
10 MR. UNDERHILL: I don't believe it has	¹⁰ A. No. Can I go over it?
¹¹ been.	11 Q. Yes, because I don't want to spend a
¹² BY MR. UNDERHILL:	¹² whole hour again going through a document it
13 Q. I'm going to take a few steps back.	¹³ turns out not to be the document you thought it
14 You've testified that you gave this	14 was.
¹⁵ note to IFC knowing that IFC was going to be	¹⁵ A. I've never seen this document.
16 lending money to PCDI, right?	¹⁶ Q. You've never seen Exhibit 5 before?
17 A. That is what I was told.	17 A. No.
¹⁸ Q. And in this note you say to IFC we	¹⁸ Q. How can you be so sure?
¹⁹ confirm that the terms of the EPC contracts	¹⁹ A. Because it says 179 million and the one
²⁰ remain in full force and effect, right?	²⁰ that I signed was 239 million.
21 A. Yes.	21 MR. UNDERHILL: Just so the record is
22 Q. And then you even go on to say and	22 clear, look at Exhibits 4 and 6 and tell me if
²³ represent that TPTC and PCDI are subcontractors	23 you've ever seen those documents before.
²⁴ under those contracts, right? Isn't that the	24
78	80

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 21 of 48 PageID #:1513

aintiff's and 6 were tiffication.) eat? ve're just pricing ar the contract phase cts. I will say Ron er for St. George and way. e near ready to go	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11	you represented to IFC that there were four EPC contracts in full force and effect. Are you testifying today under oath that that statement is false? MR. CYRANOSKI: Can you please read back that question. (Whereupon, the record was read.) MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object that the terms of this exhibit speak for itself, that the question and the document are vague and
tification.) et? ve're just pricing ar the contract phase cts. I will say Ron er for St. George and way.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Are you testifying today under oath that that statement is false? MR. CYRANOSKI: Can you please read back that question. (Whereupon, the record was read.) MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object that the terms of this exhibit speak for itself,
at? /e're just pricing ar the contract phase cts. I will say Ron er for St. George and way.	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	that that statement is false? MR. CYRANOSKI: Can you please read back that question. (Whereupon, the record was read.) MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object that the terms of this exhibit speak for itself,
at? /e're just pricing ar the contract phase cts. I will say Ron er for St. George and way.	5 7 8 9 10 11	MR. CYRANOSKI: Can you please read back that question. (Whereupon, the record was read.) MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object that the terms of this exhibit speak for itself,
ve're just pricing ar the contract phase cts. I will say Ron er for St. George and way.	6 7 8 9 10 11	back that question. (Whereupon, the record was read.) MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object that the terms of this exhibit speak for itself,
ve're just pricing ar the contract phase cts. I will say Ron er for St. George and way.	7 8 9 10 11	(Whereupon, the record was read.) MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object that the terms of this exhibit speak for itself,
ar the contract phase cts. I will say Ron er for St. George and way.	8 9 10 11	MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object that the terms of this exhibit speak for itself,
cts. I will say Ron er for St. George and way.	9 10 11	that the terms of this exhibit speak for itself,
er for St. George and way.	10 11	1 ,
way.	11	that the question and the document are vague and
e near ready to go	12	confusing.
e near ready to go		You can answer if you can.
	13	THE WITNESS: To my knowledge, that it
I'm not going to	14	was I do understand what words they said, but
priced it.	15	that was not what was represented to Spirit at
	16	that time.
	17	BY MR. UNDERHILL:
	18	Q. No, but my question is you're not
		answering the question.
		My question is: Is the statement that
		you made on March 28th that the terms of the EPC
		contracts remain in full force and effect, that
		statement is false?
for is a 200-inch liner	24	MR. CYRANOSKI: That mischaracterizes
81		83
nachine.	1	his testimony.
this acknowledgment	2	THE WITNESS: No, it's not false.
	3	BY MR. UNDERHILL:
	4	Q. It's true?
	5	A. What I signed here is true.
	6	Q. There were four EPC contracts in March
IFC that there	7	of 2007 that were in full force and effect?
		MR. CYRANOSKI: It doesn't say the four
		were in full force and effect.
		MR. UNDERHILL: Counsel, I'm not
		interested in your arguments and I'm going to
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
but i dont read in		tell you something. This witness has come very
		close to perjuring himself. Now, all I want is
		a simple answer to a simple question.
•		He has made a representation that he
		has signed this document. He answered a
		complaint that says he signed this document.
	18	Nobody no reasonable person could argue that
ment, Inc., are	19	this document does not say there are four EPC
and that neither we	20	contracts in full force and effect.
ently in breach of the	21	BY MR. UNDERHILL:
We are not in	22	Q. So what I'm asking him today is when
	23	you made that statement to IFC, was that
en you signed this,	24	statement true or false?
00		84
	nachine. this acknowledgment on March 28, 2007, there was only one ? IFC that there	Prince, initionalT Paper on possibly ge Youth Hall?17at kind of tissue19but in. They've20times. I believe the it, would be for ard, 100-inch tissue23for is a 200-inch liner248181machine.1this acknowledgment on March 28, 2007, there was only one ?1IFC that there7ge nor - I'm sorry. Is ented then if that e four out there9ented then if that ragraph out loud.15erms of the EPC e and effect and ology Corporation and ment, Inc., are and that neither we ently in breach of the We are not in21we are not in we are not in22and this, are not in23en you signed this,24

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 22 of 48 PageID #:1514

1 2		
2	A. It was true.	¹ You understood based on what Ron had told you
	MR. CYRANOSKI: We're going to take a	² that IFC was as part of the collateral given
3	break now.	³ to IFC, it included TPTC's and PCDI's rights as
4	BY MR. UNDERHILL:	4 subcontractors under four EPC contracts?
5	Q. How is it true?	5 A. Yes.
6	MR. CYRANOSKI: We're going to take a	6 Q. And then you were being asked to sign
7	break now. Stop answering. You're badgering	7 off on this note to consent and to confirm that
8	the witness by threatening him with perjury and	8 Spirit Construction would not pay any money to
9	we're going to take a break to at least have	9 PCDI or TPTC under those contracts until IFC had
10	things settle down here. I don't appreciate	¹⁰ been fully repaid its \$3.9 million, right?
11	that characterization of his testimony.	11 A. Yes.
12	MR. UNDERHILL: Take a break, but now	¹² Q. As part of that representation to IFC
13	he just said it's true. I'm wondering if you	¹³ that you made not that TPTC or PCDI made.
14	will allow me to ask one follow-up question.	¹⁴ I'm talking about the representation that you
15	MR. CYRANOSKI: 1 will not.	¹⁵ made in this Exhibit 2, in Exhibit 1, you state
16	MR. UNDERHILL: Okay. Then you can	¹⁶ to IFC that the EPC contracts remain in full
17	take a break.	¹⁷ force and effect.
18	(Recess taken.)	¹⁸ So my question to you is: Is that
19	BY MR. UNDERHILL:	¹⁹ statement that you made to IFC that there were
20	Q. Again, directing your attention to	²⁰ four EPC contracts in full force and effect back
21	Exhibit 2, you understood that IFC was lending	21 in March of 2007, is that statement true?
22	money to TPTC and PCDI, right?	22 A. Yes.
23	A. Yes.	 Q. Now, you're telling me there were four
24	Q. And you understood that at the time	24 EPC contracts signed with Spirit Construction
	85	87
1	that Exhibit 1 came along, it was for	1 and let's just say ST Paper, correct?
2	approximately \$3.9 million?	and let's just say of 1 aper, correct?
-		
3		2 A. Yes. 3 MR_CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to
3 4	A. Yes.	³ MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to
4	A. Yes.Q. And you understood that as part of the	 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question if you're just saying
4 5	A. Yes.Q. And you understood that as part of the collateral, that's what this whole document is,	 3 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to 4 the form of the question if you're just saying 5 it's ST Paper.
4	A. Yes.Q. And you understood that as part of the collateral, that's what this whole document is, it talks about the whole collateral that TPTC	 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question if you're just saying it's ST Paper. BY MR. UNDERHILL:
4 5 6 7	 A. Yes. Q. And you understood that as part of the collateral, that's what this whole document is, it talks about the whole collateral that TPTC and PCDI would be extending to IFC in order for 	 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question if you're just saying it's ST Paper. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. I'll take it back then.
4 5 6 7 8	 A. Yes. Q. And you understood that as part of the collateral, that's what this whole document is, it talks about the whole collateral that TPTC and PCDI would be extending to IFC in order for IFC to make the loan, you understood that, 	 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question if you're just saying it's ST Paper. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. I'll take it back then. I think it was ST Paper, right?
4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Yes. Q. And you understood that as part of the collateral, that's what this whole document is, it talks about the whole collateral that TPTC and PCDI would be extending to IFC in order for IFC to make the loan, you understood that, right? 	 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question if you're just saying it's ST Paper. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. I'll take it back then. I think it was ST Paper, right? A. To the best of my knowledge.
4 5 7 8 9	 A. Yes. Q. And you understood that as part of the collateral, that's what this whole document is, it talks about the whole collateral that TPTC and PCDI would be extending to IFC in order for IFC to make the loan, you understood that, right? A. Yes. 	 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question if you're just saying it's ST Paper. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. I'll take it back then. I think it was ST Paper, right? A. To the best of my knowledge. Q. Because we haven't gotten those
4 5 7 8 9 10	 A. Yes. Q. And you understood that as part of the collateral, that's what this whole document is, it talks about the whole collateral that TPTC and PCDI would be extending to IFC in order for IFC to make the loan, you understood that, right? A. Yes. Q. And you understood part of the 	 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question if you're just saying it's ST Paper. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. I'll take it back then. I think it was ST Paper, right? A. To the best of my knowledge. Q. Because we haven't gotten those contracts.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Yes. Q. And you understood that as part of the collateral, that's what this whole document is, it talks about the whole collateral that TPTC and PCDI would be extending to IFC in order for IFC to make the loan, you understood that, right? A. Yes. Q. And you understood part of the collateral was that TPTC and PCDI were 	 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question if you're just saying it's ST Paper. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. I'll take it back then. I think it was ST Paper, right? A. To the best of my knowledge. Q. Because we haven't gotten those contracts. So what you're also telling me is I've
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Yes. Q. And you understood that as part of the collateral, that's what this whole document is, it talks about the whole collateral that TPTC and PCDI would be extending to IFC in order for IFC to make the loan, you understood that, right? A. Yes. Q. And you understood part of the collateral was that TPTC and PCDI were representing to IFC that they were 	 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question if you're just saying it's ST Paper. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. I'll take it back then. I think it was ST Paper, right? A. To the best of my knowledge. Q. Because we haven't gotten those contracts. So what you're also telling me is I've shown you this morning four EPC contracts and
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Yes. Q. And you understood that as part of the collateral, that's what this whole document is, it talks about the whole collateral that TPTC and PCDI would be extending to IFC in order for IFC to make the loan, you understood that, right? A. Yes. Q. And you understood part of the collateral was that TPTC and PCDI were representing to IFC that they were subcontractors under four EPC contracts? 	 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question if you're just saying it's ST Paper. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. I'll take it back then. I think it was ST Paper, right? A. To the best of my knowledge. Q. Because we haven't gotten those contracts. So what you're also telling me is I've shown you this morning four EPC contracts and they're Exhibits 3, 4, 5 and 6 and you're
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Yes. Q. And you understood that as part of the collateral, that's what this whole document is, it talks about the whole collateral that TPTC and PCDI would be extending to IFC in order for IFC to make the loan, you understood that, right? A. Yes. Q. And you understood part of the collateral was that TPTC and PCDI were representing to IFC that they were subcontractors under four EPC contracts? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to 	 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question if you're just saying it's ST Paper. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. I'll take it back then. I think it was ST Paper, right? A. To the best of my knowledge. Q. Because we haven't gotten those contracts. So what you're also telling me is I've shown you this morning four EPC contracts and they're Exhibits 3, 4, 5 and 6 and you're telling me that these four EPC contracts, none
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Yes. Q. And you understood that as part of the collateral, that's what this whole document is, it talks about the whole collateral that TPTC and PCDI would be extending to IFC in order for IFC to make the loan, you understood that, right? A. Yes. Q. And you understood part of the collateral was that TPTC and PCDI were representing to IFC that they were subcontractors under four EPC contracts? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to lack of foundation as to what those companies 	 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question if you're just saying it's ST Paper. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. I'll take it back then. I think it was ST Paper, right? A. To the best of my knowledge. Q. Because we haven't gotten those contracts. So what you're also telling me is I've shown you this morning four EPC contracts and they're Exhibits 3, 4, 5 and 6 and you're telling me that these four EPC contracts, none of these four EPC contracts I've shown are the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Yes. Q. And you understood that as part of the collateral, that's what this whole document is, it talks about the whole collateral that TPTC and PCDI would be extending to IFC in order for IFC to make the loan, you understood that, right? A. Yes. Q. And you understood part of the collateral was that TPTC and PCDI were representing to IFC that they were subcontractors under four EPC contracts? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to lack of foundation as to what those companies told IFC. 	 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question if you're just saying it's ST Paper. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. I'll take it back then. I think it was ST Paper, right? A. To the best of my knowledge. Q. Because we haven't gotten those contracts. So what you're also telling me is I've shown you this morning four EPC contracts and they're Exhibits 3, 4, 5 and 6 and you're telling me that these four EPC contracts, none of these four EPC contracts I've shown are the four EPC contracts that were in effect back in
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Yes. Q. And you understood that as part of the collateral, that's what this whole document is, it talks about the whole collateral that TPTC and PCDI would be extending to IFC in order for IFC to make the loan, you understood that, right? A. Yes. Q. And you understood part of the collateral was that TPTC and PCDI were representing to IFC that they were subcontractors under four EPC contracts? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to lack of foundation as to what those companies told IFC. BY MR. UNDERHILL: 	 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question if you're just saying it's ST Paper. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. I'll take it back then. I think it was ST Paper, right? A. To the best of my knowledge. Q. Because we haven't gotten those contracts. So what you're also telling me is I've shown you this morning four EPC contracts and they're Exhibits 3, 4, 5 and 6 and you're telling me that these four EPC contracts, none of these four EPC contracts I've shown are the four EPC contracts that were in effect back in March of 2007?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Yes. Q. And you understood that as part of the collateral, that's what this whole document is, it talks about the whole collateral that TPTC and PCDI would be extending to IFC in order for IFC to make the loan, you understood that, right? A. Yes. Q. And you understood part of the collateral was that TPTC and PCDI were representing to IFC that they were subcontractors under four EPC contracts? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to lack of foundation as to what those companies told IFC. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. You understood that, right? 	 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question if you're just saying it's ST Paper. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. I'll take it back then. I think it was ST Paper, right? A. To the best of my knowledge. Q. Because we haven't gotten those contracts. So what you're also telling me is I've shown you this morning four EPC contracts and they're Exhibits 3, 4, 5 and 6 and you're telling me that these four EPC contracts, none of these four EPC contracts I've shown are the four EPC contracts that were in effect back in March of 2007? A. Can I clarify my position? I don't
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Yes. Q. And you understood that as part of the collateral, that's what this whole document is, it talks about the whole collateral that TPTC and PCDI would be extending to IFC in order for IFC to make the loan, you understood that, right? A. Yes. Q. And you understood part of the collateral was that TPTC and PCDI were representing to IFC that they were subcontractors under four EPC contracts? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to lack of foundation as to what those companies told IFC. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. You understood that, right? A. There were four contracts that were 	 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question if you're just saying it's ST Paper. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. I'll take it back then. I think it was ST Paper, right? A. To the best of my knowledge. Q. Because we haven't gotten those contracts. So what you're also telling me is I've shown you this morning four EPC contracts and they're Exhibits 3, 4, 5 and 6 and you're telling me that these four EPC contracts, none of these four EPC contracts I've shown are the four EPC contracts that were in effect back in March of 2007? A. Can I clarify my position? I don't know. At that time they were going out to
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Yes. Q. And you understood that as part of the collateral, that's what this whole document is, it talks about the whole collateral that TPTC and PCDI would be extending to IFC in order for IFC to make the loan, you understood that, right? A. Yes. Q. And you understood part of the collateral was that TPTC and PCDI were representing to IFC that they were subcontractors under four EPC contracts? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to lack of foundation as to what those companies told IFC. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. You understood that, right? A. There were four contracts that were signed as part of this. What I know is they're 	 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question if you're just saying it's ST Paper. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. I'll take it back then. I think it was ST Paper, right? A. To the best of my knowledge. Q. Because we haven't gotten those contracts. So what you're also telling me is I've shown you this morning four EPC contracts and they're Exhibits 3, 4, 5 and 6 and you're telling me that these four EPC contracts, none of these four EPC contracts I've shown are the four EPC contracts that were in effect back in March of 2007? A. Can I clarify my position? I don't know. At that time they were going out to market, I signed four contracts. They were
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Yes. Q. And you understood that as part of the collateral, that's what this whole document is, it talks about the whole collateral that TPTC and PCDI would be extending to IFC in order for IFC to make the loan, you understood that, right? A. Yes. Q. And you understood part of the collateral was that TPTC and PCDI were representing to IFC that they were subcontractors under four EPC contracts? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to lack of foundation as to what those companies told IFC. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. You understood that, right? A. There were four contracts that were signed as part of this. What I know is they're not to my knowledge, these are not the four 	 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question if you're just saying it's ST Paper. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. I'll take it back then. I think it was ST Paper, right? A. To the best of my knowledge. Q. Because we haven't gotten those contracts. So what you're also telling me is I've shown you this morning four EPC contracts and they're Exhibits 3, 4, 5 and 6 and you're telling me that these four EPC contracts, none of these four EPC contracts I've shown are the four EPC contracts that were in effect back in March of 2007? A. Can I clarify my position? I don't know. At that time they were going out to market, I signed four contracts. They were fully in force. That it is.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Yes. Q. And you understood that as part of the collateral, that's what this whole document is, it talks about the whole collateral that TPTC and PCDI would be extending to IFC in order for IFC to make the loan, you understood that, right? A. Yes. Q. And you understood part of the collateral was that TPTC and PCDI were representing to IFC that they were subcontractors under four EPC contracts? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to lack of foundation as to what those companies told IFC. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. You understood that, right? A. There were four contracts that were signed as part of this. What I know is they're not to my knowledge, these are not the four that were signed that were part of this. 	 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question if you're just saying it's ST Paper. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. I'll take it back then. I think it was ST Paper, right? A. To the best of my knowledge. Q. Because we haven't gotten those contracts. So what you're also telling me is I've shown you this morning four EPC contracts and they're Exhibits 3, 4, 5 and 6 and you're telling me that these four EPC contracts, none of these four EPC contracts I've shown are the four EPC contracts that were in effect back in March of 2007? A. Can I clarify my position? I don't know. At that time they were going out to market, I signed four contracts. They were fully in force. That it is. I can't tell you without having both of
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Yes. Q. And you understood that as part of the collateral, that's what this whole document is, it talks about the whole collateral that TPTC and PCDI would be extending to IFC in order for IFC to make the loan, you understood that, right? A. Yes. Q. And you understood part of the collateral was that TPTC and PCDI were representing to IFC that they were subcontractors under four EPC contracts? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to lack of foundation as to what those companies told IFC. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. You understood that, right? A. There were four contracts that were signed as part of this. What I know is they're not to my knowledge, these are not the four 	 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question if you're just saying it's ST Paper. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. I'll take it back then. I think it was ST Paper, right? A. To the best of my knowledge. Q. Because we haven't gotten those contracts. So what you're also telling me is I've shown you this morning four EPC contracts and they're Exhibits 3, 4, 5 and 6 and you're telling me that these four EPC contracts, none of these four EPC contracts I've shown are the four EPC contracts that were in effect back in March of 2007? A. Can I clarify my position? I don't know. At that time they were going out to market, I signed four contracts. They were fully in force. That it is.

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 23 of 48 PageID #:1515

1	that were in that that I signed.	1	You make it sound like these contracts,
2	Q. But they could be?	2	Exhibits 4 and 5 and 6, were really used by ST
3	A. They could be.	3	Paper to obtain funding?
4	Q. But you just don't know?	4	A. Correct.
5	A. I don't know.	5	Q. The contract you're talking about, the
6	Q. And so did TPTC and PCDI remain the	6	\$20 million contract, is a different contract?
7	subcontractors under those four contracts?	7	It's like a real contract?
8	MR. CYRANOSKI: Under which four	8	A. At that time in March, yes, it was a
9	contracts?	9	real contract.
10	MR. UNDERHILL: The four contracts that	10	Q. And you expected to be getting
11	he's representing to us in this acknowledgment.	11	construction on a project based on funding?
12	THE WITNESS: I'm sure that Exhibit D	12	A. Yes.
13	was in each one. Not to my knowledge, though.	13	Q. Had the funding come through yet?
14	BY MR. UNDERHILL:	14	A. I'm sorry. Closing. The funding had
15	Q. I'm confused. Unfortunately the	15	come through. We signed it and upon closing we
16	problem that we have here is that nobody has	16	were expected to and it did happen.
17	produced to date the four contracts that you're	17	Q. What did happen? The closing occurred?
18	saying were in effect back in March of 2007 and	18	A. That closing occurred and we are under
19	certainly I haven't shown them to you.	19	that.
20	So, in other words, I haven't shown you	20	Q. And Spirit Construction began work?
21	anything today that resembles to your certain	21	A. Correct.
22	knowledge the four contracts that you say were	22	Q. Did Spirit Construction engage either
23	in full force and effect back in March of 2007;	23	TPTC or PCDI to do work as subcontractors under
24	is that correct?	24	that contract?
	89		91
1	A. Exhibit 3 is in full force was	1	A. No, we did not.
2	signed in February of '07.	2	Q. Did that contract show PCDI and/or TPTC
3	Q. So it is one of the four?	3	as subcontractors?
4	A. It is one of the four that was totally	4	A. Potential subcontractors.
5	executed.	5	Q. But as it turned out, you're saying
6	Q. I'm not sure I'm following this. So	6	Spirit Construction didn't engage in the
7	you're correcting your testimony.	7	subcontractors?
8	Exhibit 3 is one of the four contracts	8	A. Not at this time.
9	that you were referring to when you signed off	9	Q. Did Spirit Construction at any time
10	on the consent to assignment?	10	contact IFC and tell IFC that Spirit
11	A. There is another document that I	11	Construction would not be engaging TPTC or PCDI
12	totally signed and executed in February of '07	12	as subcontractors under that \$20 million
13	that was definitely one of the four.	13	contract?
14	Q. And you signed it on behalf of Spirit	14	A. No, we did not.
15	Construction?	15	Q. When you said early somebody
16	A. And I signed it on behalf of Spirit	16	misrepresented to you what these contracts were,
17	Construction and it did not have De Pere,	17	who were you referring to?
18	Wisconsin in there.	18	MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object.
19	Q. What did it have in there?	19	That mischaracterizes his testimony.
20	A. Oconto Falls Tissue.	20	If you understand the question, you can
21	Q. And how much was that contract for?	21	answer it.
22	A. \$20 million.	22	THE WITNESS: I would want to hear the
23	Q. And you've testified again, I don't	23	question that I answered that to.
-		24	
24	want to mischaracterize it.	24	

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 24 of 48 PageID #:1516

1 BY MR. UNDERHILL:	1 Q. And then somebody prepares those.
2 Q. Well, let me rephrase it or let me put	2 Let's just say the owner prepares those
³ it this way: You're saying the three contracts	³ drafts and they need to be signed by the
4 strike that. Let me go back.	4 contractor and the owner in order to be able to
5 Plaintiff's Exhibit 3, you're saying is	⁵ obtain funding?
6 what I'll characterize as a real genuine	6 A. Correct.
7 construction contract, right?	7 Q. So let's call those funding
⁸ A. Yes.	⁸ construction contracts and then you're saying at
⁹ Q. And you're saying that it was one of	⁹ some point when the funding is obtained, a
¹⁰ the four contracts that was in effect that when	¹⁰ second contract is signed that might be a
¹¹ you signed off on the acknowledgment and consent	¹¹ variation of the funding construction contract
¹² to assignment, right?	¹² or it might be totally different. We don't
¹³ A. Other than De Pere was not part of the	¹³ know. I'm not getting to that, but we'll call
14 contract.	¹⁴ that the actual construction contract.
¹⁵ MR. CYRANOSKI: So then this isn't?	¹⁵ Would you agree with my use of that
¹⁶ THE WITNESS: This is not the contract.	16 term?
17 BY MR. UNDERHILL:	17 A. Fine, yes, I understand.
¹⁸ Q. Okay.	¹⁸ Q. And would you agree that I've at least
¹⁹ So this is not one of the four	¹⁹ roughly properly characterized the two kinds of
20 contracts?	20 contracts we're talking about?
A. No, it's not one of the four contracts.	²¹ A. Yes.
22 Q. So then all four of these contracts are	22 MR. CYRANOSKI: Are there different
 ²³ not genuine construction contracts? 	²³ terms that you use other than the ones that he
24 MR. CYRANOSKI: I guess I'll object to	²⁴ does?
93	95
the form of the question when you say genuine.	¹ THE WITNESS: No. For funding and then
2 MR. UNDERHILL: Well, I understand your	² executed contracts.
³ objection, but the problem is that I think the	³ BY MR. UNDERHILL:
 4 witness has gone back and forth several times 	4 Q. And then executed contracts?
5 and I'm willing to acknowledge it could be my	⁵ A. Correct.
 ⁶ own inarticulate questions, but I can't figure 	6 Q. Steve is right. I'll use that term.
 out from this witness whether these contracts 	7 We'll call them funding contracts and we'll call
 8 are genuine or not and that's why I was using 	8 them executed contracts.
9 that word.	 So when you look at Plaintiff's
10 THE WITNESS: That is a genuine	¹⁰ Exhibit 3, what you're telling us is that's a
11 contract to go out for funding. When funding	¹¹ funding contract?
¹² was established, we signed a contract.	¹² A. That is correct.
¹³ MR. CYRANOSKI: There is no question	¹³ Q. You signed it so that the owner could
¹⁴ pending.	14 go out and get funding?
¹⁵ THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.	¹⁵ A. Correct.
16 BY MR. UNDERHILL:	16 Q. But it's not an executed contract in
17 Q. So maybe what I would like to maybe	¹⁷ that it doesn't really oblige you or abide you
 18 Counsel's point is well taken. Maybe I should 	 in your opinion to perform this work for those
estates e pentrie wen taken. Mayber broudd	¹⁹ prices?
19 better clarify or define what I'm talking about	²⁰ MR. CYRANOSKI: I'll object to the
 better clarify or define what I'm talking about. You seem to be talking about contracts 	
20 You seem to be talking about contracts	
 You seem to be talking about contracts that are done for two purposes. Stage one 	21 extent that these are legal conclusions, but you
 You seem to be talking about contracts that are done for two purposes. Stage one purpose is to obtain funding for the work to go 	 extent that these are legal conclusions, but you can go ahead and answer anyway.
 You seem to be talking about contracts that are done for two purposes. Stage one purpose is to obtain funding for the work to go forward; is that right? 	 extent that these are legal conclusions, but you can go ahead and answer anyway. THE WITNESS: That the dollars are,
 You seem to be talking about contracts that are done for two purposes. Stage one purpose is to obtain funding for the work to go 	 extent that these are legal conclusions, but you can go ahead and answer anyway.

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 25 of 48 PageID #:1517

1		
	BY MR. UNDERHILL:	1 Q. What are close-out documents?
2	Q. If you sign a contract that's a funding	² A. Where we turn out all of the manuals,
3	contract, if nothing changes, is there an	³ all of the start-up support, everything.
4	executed contract normally done as well or does	4 Q. And are you anticipating at that point
5	the funding contract become the executed	⁵ you'll be engaging PCDI and TPTC under the
6	contract?	6 executed Oconto Falls contract?
7	A. In this case the funding contract did	7 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'll object that it
8	not become the executed contract.	⁸ calls for speculation.
9	Q. And why not?	9 THE WITNESS: We don't know at this
10	A. We took De Pere, Wisconsin out of it.	¹⁰ point. We're not to that point yet.
11	We wanted to go for 20 million and it was for	11 BY MR. UNDERHILL:
12	the purchase of Oconto Falls Tissue. It had	¹² Q. How far are you from that point, do you
13	nothing to do with the De Pere facility.	¹³ think?
14	Q. So that seemed to be a pretty	¹⁴ MR. CYRANOSKI: Again I'll object that
15	significant change then.	¹⁵ it calls for speculation.
16	MR. CYRANOSKI: Wait for a question.	¹⁶ THE WITNESS: To the best of my
17	BY MR. UNDERHILL:	¹⁷ knowledge, the middle of this year to the end of
18	Q. Is it?	¹⁸ this year.
19	You're making it sound like, or maybe	¹⁹ BY MR. UNDERHILL:
20	I'm mishearing it, that that's a small change	20 Q. June till December of 2008?
21	from what the funding contract was, but it	21 A. Yes.
22	actually sounds like kind of a significant	22 Q. And it's also possible that neither
23	change.	²³ PCDI nor TPTC will be engaged as subcontracto
24	MR. CYRANOSKI: Wait for a question.	²⁴ under that contract?
	97	9
1	BY MR. UNDERHILL:	1 MR. CYRANOSKI: Again I'll object that
2	Q. Is that a significant change, in your	² it calls for speculation.
3	opinion?	
		3 THE WITNESS: At this moment I have no
4	A. No.	
4 5	A. No.	
	A. No. Q. So at some point you have in your files	4 knowledge.
5	A. No.	 4 knowledge. 5 BY MR. UNDERHILL:
5 6	A. No.Q. So at some point you have in your filesa copy of the executed Oconto Falls contract?	 4 knowledge. 5 BY MR. UNDERHILL: 6 Q. The contract that we've been talking
5 6 7	 A. No. Q. So at some point you have in your files a copy of the executed Oconto Falls contract? A. Yes. Q. And is it your testimony that no work 	 4 knowledge. 5 BY MR. UNDERHILL: 6 Q. The contract that we've been talking 7 about is the Oconto Falls contract, is that fair
5 6 7 8	A. No.Q. So at some point you have in your filesa copy of the executed Oconto Falls contract?A. Yes.	 4 knowledge. 5 BY MR. UNDERHILL: 6 Q. The contract that we've been talking 7 about is the Oconto Falls contract, is that fair 8 to say that?
5 6 7 8 9	 A. No. Q. So at some point you have in your files a copy of the executed Oconto Falls contract? A. Yes. Q. And is it your testimony that no work has begun on that contract yet? 	 4 knowledge. 5 BY MR. UNDERHILL: 6 Q. The contract that we've been talking 7 about is the Oconto Falls contract, is that fair 8 to say that? 9 A. Yes.
5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. No. Q. So at some point you have in your files a copy of the executed Oconto Falls contract? A. Yes. Q. And is it your testimony that no work has begun on that contract yet? A. Yes, work has been. 	 4 knowledge. 5 BY MR. UNDERHILL: 6 Q. The contract that we've been talking 7 about is the Oconto Falls contract, is that fair 8 to say that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. So under the Oconto Falls executed
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. No. Q. So at some point you have in your files a copy of the executed Oconto Falls contract? A. Yes. Q. And is it your testimony that no work has begun on that contract yet? A. Yes, work has been. Q. Some work has begun? 	 4 knowledge. 5 BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. The contract that we've been talking 7 about is the Oconto Falls contract, is that fair 8 to say that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. So under the Oconto Falls executed 11 contract, has Spirit Construction engaged Ron
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. No. Q. So at some point you have in your files a copy of the executed Oconto Falls contract? A. Yes. Q. And is it your testimony that no work has begun on that contract yet? A. Yes, work has been. Q. Some work has begun? A. Yes. 	 4 knowledge. 5 BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. The contract that we've been talking about is the Oconto Falls contract, is that fair to say that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. So under the Oconto Falls executed contract, has Spirit Construction engaged Ron 12 Van Den Heuvel to perform any work?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. No. Q. So at some point you have in your files a copy of the executed Oconto Falls contract? A. Yes. Q. And is it your testimony that no work has begun on that contract yet? A. Yes, work has been. Q. Some work has begun? A. Yes. Q. And is it your testimony that TPTC and 	 4 knowledge. 5 BY MR. UNDERHILL: 6 Q. The contract that we've been talking 7 about is the Oconto Falls contract, is that fair 8 to say that? 9 A. Yes. 9 Q. So under the Oconto Falls executed 11 contract, has Spirit Construction engaged Ron 12 Van Den Heuvel to perform any work? 13 A. No.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. No. Q. So at some point you have in your files a copy of the executed Oconto Falls contract? A. Yes. Q. And is it your testimony that no work has begun on that contract yet? A. Yes, work has been. Q. Some work has begun? A. Yes. Q. And is it your testimony that TPTC and PCDI have not been engaged as subcontractors 	 4 knowledge. 5 BY MR. UNDERHILL: 6 Q. The contract that we've been talking 7 about is the Oconto Falls contract, is that fair 8 to say that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. So under the Oconto Falls executed 11 contract, has Spirit Construction engaged Ron 12 Van Den Heuvel to perform any work? 13 A. No. 14 Q. Do you have any plans to engage Ron Van
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. No. Q. So at some point you have in your files a copy of the executed Oconto Falls contract? A. Yes. Q. And is it your testimony that no work has begun on that contract yet? A. Yes, work has been. Q. Some work has begun? A. Yes. Q. And is it your testimony that TPTC and PCDI have not been engaged as subcontractors under that contract? 	 4 knowledge. 5 BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. The contract that we've been talking 7 about is the Oconto Falls contract, is that fair 8 to say that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. So under the Oconto Falls executed 11 contract, has Spirit Construction engaged Ron 12 Van Den Heuvel to perform any work? 13 A. No. 14 Q. Do you have any plans to engage Ron Van 15 De Heuvel to perform any work?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. No. Q. So at some point you have in your files a copy of the executed Oconto Falls contract? A. Yes. Q. And is it your testimony that no work has begun on that contract yet? A. Yes, work has been. Q. Some work has begun? A. Yes. Q. And is it your testimony that TPTC and PCDI have not been engaged as subcontractors under that contract? A. At this moment, no. 	 4 knowledge. 5 BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. The contract that we've been talking about is the Oconto Falls contract, is that fair to say that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. So under the Oconto Falls executed contract, has Spirit Construction engaged Ron 12 Van Den Heuvel to perform any work? 13 A. No. 14 Q. Do you have any plans to engage Ron Van 15 De Heuvel to perform any work? 16 A. No.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. No. Q. So at some point you have in your files a copy of the executed Oconto Falls contract? A. Yes. Q. And is it your testimony that no work has begun on that contract yet? A. Yes, work has been. Q. Some work has begun? A. Yes. Q. And is it your testimony that TPTC and PCDI have not been engaged as subcontractors under that contract? A. At this moment, no. Q. Is there any plans to engage them as 	 knowledge. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. The contract that we've been talking about is the Oconto Falls contract, is that fair to say that? A. Yes. Q. So under the Oconto Falls executed contract, has Spirit Construction engaged Ron Van Den Heuvel to perform any work? A. No. Q. Do you have any plans to engage Ron Van De Heuvel to perform any work? A. No. Q. Now, you also testified that there's
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. No. Q. So at some point you have in your files a copy of the executed Oconto Falls contract? A. Yes. Q. And is it your testimony that no work has begun on that contract yet? A. Yes, work has been. Q. Some work has begun? A. Yes. Q. And is it your testimony that TPTC and PCDI have not been engaged as subcontractors under that contract? A. At this moment, no. Q. Is there any plans to engage them as subcontractors? 	 knowledge. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. The contract that we've been talking about is the Oconto Falls contract, is that fair to say that? A. Yes. Q. So under the Oconto Falls executed contract, has Spirit Construction engaged Ron Van Den Heuvel to perform any work? A. No. Q. Do you have any plans to engage Ron Van De Heuvel to perform any work? A. No. Q. Now, you also testified that there's another contract out there of the four
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. No. Q. So at some point you have in your files a copy of the executed Oconto Falls contract? A. Yes. Q. And is it your testimony that no work has begun on that contract yet? A. Yes, work has been. Q. Some work has begun? A. Yes. Q. And is it your testimony that TPTC and PCDI have not been engaged as subcontractors under that contract? A. At this moment, no. Q. Is there any plans to engage them as subcontractors? A. We need to get to the rest of contract 	 knowledge. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. The contract that we've been talking about is the Oconto Falls contract, is that fair to say that? A. Yes. Q. So under the Oconto Falls executed contract, has Spirit Construction engaged Ron Van Den Heuvel to perform any work? A. No. Q. Do you have any plans to engage Ron Van De Heuvel to perform any work? A. No. Q. Now, you also testified that there's another contract out there of the four contracts that you mentioned in your March 2007
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. No. Q. So at some point you have in your files a copy of the executed Oconto Falls contract? A. Yes. Q. And is it your testimony that no work has begun on that contract yet? A. Yes, work has been. Q. Some work has begun? A. Yes. Q. And is it your testimony that TPTC and PCDI have not been engaged as subcontractors under that contract? A. At this moment, no. Q. Is there any plans to engage them as subcontractors? A. We need to get to the rest of contract and there may be the things down the road. 	 4 knowledge. 5 BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. The contract that we've been talking about is the Oconto Falls contract, is that fair to say that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. So under the Oconto Falls executed contract, has Spirit Construction engaged Ron Van Den Heuvel to perform any work? 13 A. No. 14 Q. Do you have any plans to engage Ron Van 15 De Heuvel to perform any work? 16 A. No. 17 Q. Now, you also testified that there's another contract out there of the four contracts that you mentioned in your March 2007 acknowledgment, we've talked now about an Oco
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. No. Q. So at some point you have in your files a copy of the executed Oconto Falls contract? A. Yes. Q. And is it your testimony that no work has begun on that contract yet? A. Yes, work has been. Q. Some work has begun? A. Yes. Q. And is it your testimony that TPTC and PCDI have not been engaged as subcontractors under that contract? A. At this moment, no. Q. Is there any plans to engage them as subcontractors? A. We need to get to the rest of contract and there may be the things down the road. Q. When you say "get to the rest of 	 4 knowledge. 5 BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. The contract that we've been talking about is the Oconto Falls contract, is that fair to say that? A. Yes. Q. So under the Oconto Falls executed contract, has Spirit Construction engaged Ron Van Den Heuvel to perform any work? A. No. Q. Do you have any plans to engage Ron Van De Heuvel to perform any work? A. No. Q. Now, you also testified that there's another contract out there of the four contracts that you mentioned in your March 2007 acknowledgment, we've talked now about an Oco Falls executed contract which we haven't seen.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. No. Q. So at some point you have in your files a copy of the executed Oconto Falls contract? A. Yes. Q. And is it your testimony that no work has begun on that contract yet? A. Yes, work has been. Q. Some work has begun? A. Yes. Q. And is it your testimony that TPTC and PCDI have not been engaged as subcontractors under that contract? A. At this moment, no. Q. Is there any plans to engage them as subcontractors? A. We need to get to the rest of contract and there may be the things down the road. Q. When you say "get to the rest of contract 	 knowledge. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. The contract that we've been talking about is the Oconto Falls contract, is that fair to say that? A. Yes. Q. So under the Oconto Falls executed contract, has Spirit Construction engaged Ron Van Den Heuvel to perform any work? A. No. Q. Do you have any plans to engage Ron Van De Heuvel to perform any work? A. No. Q. Now, you also testified that there's another contract out there of the four contracts that you mentioned in your March 2007 acknowledgment, we've talked now about an Oco Falls executed contract which we haven't seen. We don't have it here today.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. No. Q. So at some point you have in your files a copy of the executed Oconto Falls contract? A. Yes. Q. And is it your testimony that no work has begun on that contract yet? A. Yes, work has been. Q. Some work has begun? A. Yes. Q. And is it your testimony that TPTC and PCDI have not been engaged as subcontractors under that contract? A. At this moment, no. Q. Is there any plans to engage them as subcontractors? A. We need to get to the rest of contract and there may be the things down the road. Q. When you say "get to the rest of contract or progress along the way? 	 knowledge. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. The contract that we've been talking about is the Oconto Falls contract, is that fair to say that? A. Yes. Q. So under the Oconto Falls executed contract, has Spirit Construction engaged Ron Van Den Heuvel to perform any work? A. No. Q. Do you have any plans to engage Ron Van De Heuvel to perform any work? A. No. Q. Now, you also testified that there's another contract out there of the four contracts that you mentioned in your March 2007 acknowledgment, we've talked now about an Oco Falls executed contract which we haven't seen. We don't have it here today.

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 26 of 48 PageID #:1518

1	was for \$239,000?	1	A. Okay.
2		2	•
2	A. No. \$239 million.	3	Q. And you said that was a funding
	Q. 239 million.	4	contract that you believe was executed in March
4	What is the title of that contract? If		of 2008?
5	this contract, Exhibit 3, eventually becomes the	5	A. Yes.
6	Oconto Falls executed contract, what is the \$239	6	Q. And then you said there's two other
7	million contract called?	7	contracts out there, but they're both funding
8	A. It would be the De Pere, Wisconsin.	8	contracts.
9	Q. And when was that contract signed?	9	One is for St. George and one is for
10	A. Early March.	10	Pennsylvania; is that correct?
11	Q. Of what year?	11	A. Yes.
12	A. This year, '08.	12	Q. Now, those are the four contracts that
13	Q. And who was the owner under that	13	you were referring to in your March of 2007
14	contract?	14	acknowledgment and consent to assignment, right?
15	A. ST Paper.	15	A. Yes.
16	Q. And so that contract was signed in	16	Q. The answer is right?
17	March of 2008 you're saying?	17	A. Yes.
18	A. Yes.	18	Q. But if I understand your testimony
19	Q. The executed version?	19	today, the funding contracts are not final
20	A. The funding for it.	20	executed contracts?
21	Q. Only the funding version?	21	A. That is correct.
22	A. The funding version.	22	Q. And yet you told IFC in your March
23	Q. Now, what about the other two contracts	23	of 2007 letter that the EPC contracts remain in
24	then?	24	full force and effect.
	101		103
1	A. The other two?	1	So that statement couldn't be true?
2	Q. Well, the other two contracts you		
2		2	MR. CYRANOSKI: I'll object to the form
2	represented to IFC.	2 3	MR. CYRANOSKI: I'll object to the form of the question.
3	represented to IFC.	3	of the question.
3 4	represented to IFC. A. Absolutely. St. George and	3 4	of the question. THE WITNESS: If it was funded
3 4 5	represented to IFC. A. Absolutely. St. George and Pennsylvania.	3 4 5	of the question. THE WITNESS: If it was funded specifically per that, they would remain the
3 4 5 6	represented to IFC. A. Absolutely. St. George and Pennsylvania. MR. CYRANOSKI: St. George, Utah?	3 4 5 6	of the question. THE WITNESS: If it was funded specifically per that, they would remain the same. BY MR. UNDERHILL:
3 4 5 6 7	represented to IFC. A. Absolutely. St. George and Pennsylvania. MR. CYRANOSKI: St. George, Utah? THE WITNESS: St. George, Utah. BY MR. UNDERHILL:	3 4 5 6 7	of the question. THE WITNESS: If it was funded specifically per that, they would remain the same. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. But they haven't been funded yet?
3 4 5 6 7 8	represented to IFC. A. Absolutely. St. George and Pennsylvania. MR. CYRANOSKI: St. George, Utah? THE WITNESS: St. George, Utah. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. And are there executed contracts for	3 4 5 6 7 8	of the question. THE WITNESS: If it was funded specifically per that, they would remain the same. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. But they haven't been funded yet? A. No.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	represented to IFC. A. Absolutely. St. George and Pennsylvania. MR. CYRANOSKI: St. George, Utah? THE WITNESS: St. George, Utah. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. And are there executed contracts for the St. George and the Pennsylvania projects?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	of the question. THE WITNESS: If it was funded specifically per that, they would remain the same. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. But they haven't been funded yet? A. No. Q. But you didn't tell IFC that we confirm
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	represented to IFC. A. Absolutely. St. George and Pennsylvania. MR. CYRANOSKI: St. George, Utah? THE WITNESS: St. George, Utah. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. And are there executed contracts for the St. George and the Pennsylvania projects? A. Back in '06, I believe we signed them	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	of the question. THE WITNESS: If it was funded specifically per that, they would remain the same. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. But they haven't been funded yet? A. No. Q. But you didn't tell IFC that we confirm that the terms of the EPC contracts if they are
3 4 5 7 8 9 10	represented to IFC. A. Absolutely. St. George and Pennsylvania. MR. CYRANOSKI: St. George, Utah? THE WITNESS: St. George, Utah. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. And are there executed contracts for the St. George and the Pennsylvania projects? A. Back in '06, I believe we signed them and it was earlier than the March of '07.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	of the question. THE WITNESS: If it was funded specifically per that, they would remain the same. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. But they haven't been funded yet? A. No. Q. But you didn't tell IFC that we confirm that the terms of the EPC contracts if they are funded and eventually executed will remain in
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	represented to IFC. A. Absolutely. St. George and Pennsylvania. MR. CYRANOSKI: St. George, Utah? THE WITNESS: St. George, Utah. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. And are there executed contracts for the St. George and the Pennsylvania projects? A. Back in '06, I believe we signed them and it was earlier than the March of '07. Q. So those were executed contracts?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	of the question. THE WITNESS: If it was funded specifically per that, they would remain the same. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. But they haven't been funded yet? A. No. Q. But you didn't tell IFC that we confirm that the terms of the EPC contracts if they are funded and eventually executed will remain in full force and effect.
3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 represented to IFC. A. Absolutely. St. George and Pennsylvania. MR. CYRANOSKI: St. George, Utah? THE WITNESS: St. George, Utah. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. And are there executed contracts for the St. George and the Pennsylvania projects? A. Back in '06, I believe we signed them and it was earlier than the March of '07. Q. So those were executed contracts? A. No. They were contracts to go out to 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	of the question. THE WITNESS: If it was funded specifically per that, they would remain the same. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. But they haven't been funded yet? A. No. Q. But you didn't tell IFC that we confirm that the terms of the EPC contracts if they are funded and eventually executed will remain in full force and effect. In fact, you told IFC that the terms of
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	represented to IFC. A. Absolutely. St. George and Pennsylvania. MR. CYRANOSKI: St. George, Utah? THE WITNESS: St. George, Utah. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. And are there executed contracts for the St. George and the Pennsylvania projects? A. Back in '06, I believe we signed them and it was earlier than the March of '07. Q. So those were executed contracts? A. No. They were contracts to go out to get to see how the markets are doing.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	of the question. THE WITNESS: If it was funded specifically per that, they would remain the same. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. But they haven't been funded yet? A. No. Q. But you didn't tell IFC that we confirm that the terms of the EPC contracts if they are funded and eventually executed will remain in full force and effect. In fact, you told IFC that the terms of the EPC contracts were already in full force and
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 represented to IFC. A. Absolutely. St. George and Pennsylvania. MR. CYRANOSKI: St. George, Utah? THE WITNESS: St. George, Utah. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. And are there executed contracts for the St. George and the Pennsylvania projects? A. Back in '06, I believe we signed them and it was earlier than the March of '07. Q. So those were executed contracts? A. No. They were contracts to go out to get to see how the markets are doing. Q. They were funding contracts? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	of the question. THE WITNESS: If it was funded specifically per that, they would remain the same. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. But they haven't been funded yet? A. No. Q. But you didn't tell IFC that we confirm that the terms of the EPC contracts if they are funded and eventually executed will remain in full force and effect. In fact, you told IFC that the terms of the EPC contracts were already in full force and effect, correct?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 represented to IFC. A. Absolutely. St. George and Pennsylvania. MR. CYRANOSKI: St. George, Utah? THE WITNESS: St. George, Utah. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. And are there executed contracts for the St. George and the Pennsylvania projects? A. Back in '06, I believe we signed them and it was earlier than the March of '07. Q. So those were executed contracts? A. No. They were contracts to go out to get to see how the markets are doing. Q. They were funding contracts? A. Funding contracts. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	of the question. THE WITNESS: If it was funded specifically per that, they would remain the same. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. But they haven't been funded yet? A. No. Q. But you didn't tell IFC that we confirm that the terms of the EPC contracts if they are funded and eventually executed will remain in full force and effect. In fact, you told IFC that the terms of the EPC contracts were already in full force and effect, correct? MR. CYRANOSKI: I object. The document
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 represented to IFC. A. Absolutely. St. George and Pennsylvania. MR. CYRANOSKI: St. George, Utah? THE WITNESS: St. George, Utah. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. And are there executed contracts for the St. George and the Pennsylvania projects? A. Back in '06, I believe we signed them and it was earlier than the March of '07. Q. So those were executed contracts? A. No. They were contracts to go out to get to see how the markets are doing. Q. They were funding contracts? A. Funding contracts. Q. So of the four contracts we're talking 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of the question. THE WITNESS: If it was funded specifically per that, they would remain the same. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. But they haven't been funded yet? A. No. Q. But you didn't tell IFC that we confirm that the terms of the EPC contracts if they are funded and eventually executed will remain in full force and effect. In fact, you told IFC that the terms of the EPC contracts were already in full force and effect, correct? MR. CYRANOSKI: I object. The document speaks for itself.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 represented to IFC. A. Absolutely. St. George and Pennsylvania. MR. CYRANOSKI: St. George, Utah? THE WITNESS: St. George, Utah. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. And are there executed contracts for the St. George and the Pennsylvania projects? A. Back in '06, I believe we signed them and it was earlier than the March of '07. Q. So those were executed contracts? A. No. They were contracts to go out to get to see how the markets are doing. Q. They were funding contracts? A. Funding contracts. Q. So of the four contracts we're talking about, there's the De Pere, Wisconsin contract. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	of the question. THE WITNESS: If it was funded specifically per that, they would remain the same. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. But they haven't been funded yet? A. No. Q. But you didn't tell IFC that we confirm that the terms of the EPC contracts if they are funded and eventually executed will remain in full force and effect. In fact, you told IFC that the terms of the EPC contracts were already in full force and effect, correct? MR. CYRANOSKI: I object. The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I signed the contract,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 represented to IFC. A. Absolutely. St. George and Pennsylvania. MR. CYRANOSKI: St. George, Utah? THE WITNESS: St. George, Utah. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. And are there executed contracts for the St. George and the Pennsylvania projects? A. Back in '06, I believe we signed them and it was earlier than the March of '07. Q. So those were executed contracts? A. No. They were contracts to go out to get to see how the markets are doing. Q. They were funding contracts? A. Funding contracts. Q. So of the four contracts we're talking about, there's the De Pere, Wisconsin contract. You're saying that a funding contract 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	of the question. THE WITNESS: If it was funded specifically per that, they would remain the same. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. But they haven't been funded yet? A. No. Q. But you didn't tell IFC that we confirm that the terms of the EPC contracts if they are funded and eventually executed will remain in full force and effect. In fact, you told IFC that the terms of the EPC contracts were already in full force and effect, correct? MR. CYRANOSKI: I object. The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I signed the contract, this piece of paper per those contracts that I
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 represented to IFC. A. Absolutely. St. George and Pennsylvania. MR. CYRANOSKI: St. George, Utah? THE WITNESS: St. George, Utah. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. And are there executed contracts for the St. George and the Pennsylvania projects? A. Back in '06, I believe we signed them and it was earlier than the March of '07. Q. So those were executed contracts? A. No. They were contracts to go out to get to see how the markets are doing. Q. They were funding contracts? A. Funding contracts. Q. So of the four contracts we're talking about, there's the De Pere, Wisconsin contract. You're saying that a funding contract was signed in March of 2008, right? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	of the question. THE WITNESS: If it was funded specifically per that, they would remain the same. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. But they haven't been funded yet? A. No. Q. But you didn't tell IFC that we confirm that the terms of the EPC contracts if they are funded and eventually executed will remain in full force and effect. In fact, you told IFC that the terms of the EPC contracts were already in full force and effect, correct? MR. CYRANOSKI: I object. The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I signed the contract, this piece of paper per those contracts that I signed before.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 represented to IFC. A. Absolutely. St. George and Pennsylvania. MR. CYRANOSKI: St. George, Utah? THE WITNESS: St. George, Utah. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. And are there executed contracts for the St. George and the Pennsylvania projects? A. Back in '06, I believe we signed them and it was earlier than the March of '07. Q. So those were executed contracts? A. No. They were contracts to go out to get to see how the markets are doing. Q. They were funding contracts? A. Funding contracts. Q. So of the four contracts we're talking about, there's the De Pere, Wisconsin contract. You're saying that a funding contract was signed in March of 2008, right? A. Please repeat the question. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	of the question. THE WITNESS: If it was funded specifically per that, they would remain the same. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. But they haven't been funded yet? A. No. Q. But you didn't tell IFC that we confirm that the terms of the EPC contracts if they are funded and eventually executed will remain in full force and effect. In fact, you told IFC that the terms of the EPC contracts were already in full force and effect, correct? MR. CYRANOSKI: I object. The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I signed the contract, this piece of paper per those contracts that I signed before. BY MR. UNDERHILL:
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 represented to IFC. A. Absolutely. St. George and Pennsylvania. MR. CYRANOSKI: St. George, Utah? THE WITNESS: St. George, Utah. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. And are there executed contracts for the St. George and the Pennsylvania projects? A. Back in '06, I believe we signed them and it was earlier than the March of '07. Q. So those were executed contracts? A. No. They were contracts to go out to get to see how the markets are doing. Q. They were funding contracts? A. Funding contracts. Q. So of the four contracts we're talking about, there's the De Pere, Wisconsin contract. You're saying that a funding contract was signed in March of 2008, right? A. Please repeat the question. Q. You're talking about the De Pere 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	of the question. THE WITNESS: If it was funded specifically per that, they would remain the same. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. But they haven't been funded yet? A. No. Q. But you didn't tell IFC that we confirm that the terms of the EPC contracts if they are funded and eventually executed will remain in full force and effect. In fact, you told IFC that the terms of the EPC contracts were already in full force and effect, correct? MR. CYRANOSKI: I object. The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I signed the contract, this piece of paper per those contracts that I signed before. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. My point is, sir, is that you didn't
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 represented to IFC. A. Absolutely. St. George and Pennsylvania. MR. CYRANOSKI: St. George, Utah? THE WITNESS: St. George, Utah. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. And are there executed contracts for the St. George and the Pennsylvania projects? A. Back in '06, I believe we signed them and it was earlier than the March of '07. Q. So those were executed contracts? A. No. They were contracts to go out to get to see how the markets are doing. Q. They were funding contracts? A. Funding contracts. Q. So of the four contracts we're talking about, there's the De Pere, Wisconsin contract. You're saying that a funding contract was signed in March of 2008, right? A. Please repeat the question. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	of the question. THE WITNESS: If it was funded specifically per that, they would remain the same. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. But they haven't been funded yet? A. No. Q. But you didn't tell IFC that we confirm that the terms of the EPC contracts if they are funded and eventually executed will remain in full force and effect. In fact, you told IFC that the terms of the EPC contracts were already in full force and effect, correct? MR. CYRANOSKI: I object. The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I signed the contract, this piece of paper per those contracts that I signed before. BY MR. UNDERHILL:

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 27 of 48 PageID #:1519

1	executed, did you?	¹ been calling a funding contract for De Pere,
2	A. I had no contact with IFC.	2 Wisconsin.
3	Q. But you gave them a letter in which you	³ Is this the contract that you're
4	represented that these contracts were in full	4 referring to?
5	force and effect.	⁵ A. Yes.
6	Do you understand how that might	⁶ Q. And has this contract been signed?
7	confuse IFC and they might believe these are	7 A. Yes.
8	actual what you call executed contracts?	⁸ Q. Has an executed version of this
9	MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to	9 contract been signed?
10	lack of foundation. I'm also going to object	¹⁰ A. It is in the funding phase right now.
11	that these call for legal conclusions.	11 Q. When you say it's "in the funding
12	BY MR. UNDERHILL:	¹² phase," what does that mean?
13	Q. Can you answer my question?	¹³ A. To the best of my knowledge, we've been
14	A. My knowledge to me was that IFC knew	¹⁴ working with Barclays and they have all of the
15	that these were not funded projects at that	¹⁵ information they need to go for funding.
16	time.	¹⁶ Q. Now, you thought the earlier contracts
17	Q. And where did you obtain that	¹⁷ were between ST Paper, LLC. This one says ST
18	understanding from?	¹⁸ Paper, II.
19	A. Conversations with Ron.	¹⁹ Is this a different entity?
20	Q. And what did he tell you, if you can	²⁰ A. Not to my knowledge.
21	recall?	²¹ Q. If you know, who was the managing
22	A. I cannot recall.	22 partner of ST Paper, II or who is running the
23	Q. Did you make any notes of those	²³ show at ST Paper II?
24	conversations?	²⁴ A. Sharad Tak.
	105	107
1	A. No.	1 Q. Sharad Tak?
1 2	A. No.Q. Was anyone else present during those	1 Q. Sharad Tak? 2 A. Yes.
2	Q. Was anyone else present during those	2 A. Yes.
2 3	Q. Was anyone else present during those conversations?	 A. Yes. Q. That's the same guy you talked about
2 3 4	Q. Was anyone else present during those conversations?A. One of my brothers were, either Tim or	 A. Yes. Q. That's the same guy you talked about earlier?
2 3 4 5	Q. Was anyone else present during those conversations?A. One of my brothers were, either Tim or Dave.	 A. Yes. Q. That's the same guy you talked about earlier? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6	Q. Was anyone else present during those conversations?A. One of my brothers were, either Tim or Dave.Q. Where are Tim and Dave? Where do they	 A. Yes. Q. That's the same guy you talked about earlier? A. Yes. Q. Does the ST Paper come from his
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Was anyone else present during those conversations?A. One of my brothers were, either Tim or Dave.Q. Where are Tim and Dave? Where do they reside?	 A. Yes. Q. That's the same guy you talked about earlier? A. Yes. Q. Does the ST Paper come from his initials?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Was anyone else present during those conversations? A. One of my brothers were, either Tim or Dave. Q. Where are Tim and Dave? Where do they reside? A. De Pere, Wisconsin. 	 A. Yes. Q. That's the same guy you talked about earlier? A. Yes. Q. Does the ST Paper come from his initials? A. I believe so.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Was anyone else present during those conversations? A. One of my brothers were, either Tim or Dave. Q. Where are Tim and Dave? Where do they reside? A. De Pere, Wisconsin. MR. UNDERHILL: Mark this as Exhibit 	 A. Yes. Q. That's the same guy you talked about earlier? A. Yes. Q. Does the ST Paper come from his initials? A. I believe so. Q. When you say Barclays, are you in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Was anyone else present during those conversations? A. One of my brothers were, either Tim or Dave. Q. Where are Tim and Dave? Where do they reside? A. De Pere, Wisconsin. MR. UNDERHILL: Mark this as Exhibit No. 7. 	 A. Yes. Q. That's the same guy you talked about earlier? A. Yes. Q. Does the ST Paper come from his initials? A. I believe so. Q. When you say Barclays, are you in communication with anybody from Barclays?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Was anyone else present during those conversations? A. One of my brothers were, either Tim or Dave. Q. Where are Tim and Dave? Where do they reside? A. De Pere, Wisconsin. MR. UNDERHILL: Mark this as Exhibit No. 7. (Whereupon, Plaintiff's 	 A. Yes. Q. That's the same guy you talked about earlier? A. Yes. Q. Does the ST Paper come from his initials? A. I believe so. Q. When you say Barclays, are you in communication with anybody from Barclays? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Was anyone else present during those conversations? A. One of my brothers were, either Tim or Dave. Q. Where are Tim and Dave? Where do they reside? A. De Pere, Wisconsin. MR. UNDERHILL: Mark this as Exhibit No. 7. (Whereupon, Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 7 was marked for 	 A. Yes. Q. That's the same guy you talked about earlier? A. Yes. Q. Does the ST Paper come from his initials? A. I believe so. Q. When you say Barclays, are you in communication with anybody from Barclays? A. No. Q. Who are you in communication with with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Was anyone else present during those conversations? A. One of my brothers were, either Tim or Dave. Q. Where are Tim and Dave? Where do they reside? A. De Pere, Wisconsin. MR. UNDERHILL: Mark this as Exhibit No. 7. (Whereupon, Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 7 was marked for identification.) 	 A. Yes. Q. That's the same guy you talked about earlier? A. Yes. Q. Does the ST Paper come from his initials? A. I believe so. Q. When you say Barclays, are you in communication with anybody from Barclays? A. No. Q. Who are you in communication with with respect to this contract outside of Spirit?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Was anyone else present during those conversations? A. One of my brothers were, either Tim or Dave. Q. Where are Tim and Dave? Where do they reside? A. De Pere, Wisconsin. MR. UNDERHILL: Mark this as Exhibit No. 7. (Whereupon, Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 7 was marked for identification.) BY MR. UNDERHILL: 	 A. Yes. Q. That's the same guy you talked about earlier? A. Yes. Q. Does the ST Paper come from his initials? A. I believe so. Q. When you say Barclays, are you in communication with anybody from Barclays? A. No. Q. Who are you in communication with with respect to this contract outside of Spirit? A. At this time I'm not in contact. At
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Was anyone else present during those conversations? A. One of my brothers were, either Tim or Dave. Q. Where are Tim and Dave? Where do they reside? A. De Pere, Wisconsin. MR. UNDERHILL: Mark this as Exhibit No. 7. (Whereupon, Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 7 was marked for identification.) BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Steve, I show you what has been marked 	 A. Yes. Q. That's the same guy you talked about earlier? A. Yes. Q. Does the ST Paper come from his initials? A. I believe so. Q. When you say Barclays, are you in communication with anybody from Barclays? A. No. Q. Who are you in communication with with respect to this contract outside of Spirit? A. At this time I'm not in contact. At that time, yes, I have talked to to get to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Was anyone else present during those conversations? A. One of my brothers were, either Tim or Dave. Q. Where are Tim and Dave? Where do they reside? A. De Pere, Wisconsin. MR. UNDERHILL: Mark this as Exhibit No. 7. (Whereupon, Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 7 was marked for identification.) BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Steve, I show you what has been marked as Exhibit 7, Plaintiff's Exhibit 7, and for 	 A. Yes. Q. That's the same guy you talked about earlier? A. Yes. Q. Does the ST Paper come from his initials? A. I believe so. Q. When you say Barclays, are you in communication with anybody from Barclays? A. No. Q. Who are you in communication with with respect to this contract outside of Spirit? A. At this time I'm not in contact. At that time, yes, I have talked to to get to this point, we were talking with Barclays and ST
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Was anyone else present during those conversations? A. One of my brothers were, either Tim or Dave. Q. Where are Tim and Dave? Where do they reside? A. De Pere, Wisconsin. MR. UNDERHILL: Mark this as Exhibit No. 7. (Whereupon, Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 7 was marked for identification.) BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Steve, I show you what has been marked as Exhibit 7, Plaintiff's Exhibit 7, and for purposes of the record, it's a document titled 	 A. Yes. Q. That's the same guy you talked about earlier? A. Yes. Q. Does the ST Paper come from his initials? A. I believe so. Q. When you say Barclays, are you in communication with anybody from Barclays? A. No. Q. Who are you in communication with with respect to this contract outside of Spirit? A. At this time I'm not in contact. At that time, yes, I have talked to to get to this point, we were talking with Barclays and ST Paper and one of their consulting firms,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Was anyone else present during those conversations? A. One of my brothers were, either Tim or Dave. Q. Where are Tim and Dave? Where do they reside? A. De Pere, Wisconsin. MR. UNDERHILL: Mark this as Exhibit No. 7. (Whereupon, Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 7 was marked for identification.) BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Steve, I show you what has been marked as Exhibit 7, Plaintiff's Exhibit 7, and for purposes of the record, it's a document titled ST Paper II, LLC and Spirit Construction and 	 A. Yes. Q. That's the same guy you talked about earlier? A. Yes. Q. Does the ST Paper come from his initials? A. I believe so. Q. When you say Barclays, are you in communication with anybody from Barclays? A. No. Q. Who are you in communication with with respect to this contract outside of Spirit? A. At this time I'm not in contact. At that time, yes, I have talked to to get to this point, we were talking with Barclays and ST Paper and one of their consulting firms, Barclays' consulting firms.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Was anyone else present during those conversations? A. One of my brothers were, either Tim or Dave. Q. Where are Tim and Dave? Where do they reside? A. De Pere, Wisconsin. MR. UNDERHILL: Mark this as Exhibit No. 7. (Whereupon, Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 7 was marked for identification.) BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Steve, I show you what has been marked as Exhibit 7, Plaintiff's Exhibit 7, and for purposes of the record, it's a document titled ST Paper II, LLC and Spirit Construction and then it's titled EPC and it seems to be for the 	 A. Yes. Q. That's the same guy you talked about earlier? A. Yes. Q. Does the ST Paper come from his initials? A. I believe so. Q. When you say Barclays, are you in communication with anybody from Barclays? A. No. Q. Who are you in communication with with respect to this contract outside of Spirit? A. At this time I'm not in contact. At that time, yes, I have talked to to get to this point, we were talking with Barclays and ST Paper and one of their consulting firms, Barclays' consulting firms. Q. What is the name of the consulting
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Was anyone else present during those conversations? A. One of my brothers were, either Tim or Dave. Q. Where are Tim and Dave? Where do they reside? A. De Pere, Wisconsin. MR. UNDERHILL: Mark this as Exhibit No. 7. (Whereupon, Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 7 was marked for identification.) BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Steve, I show you what has been marked as Exhibit 7, Plaintiff's Exhibit 7, and for purposes of the record, it's a document titled ST Paper II, LLC and Spirit Construction and then it's titled EPC and it seems to be for the amount of \$329 million. 	 A. Yes. Q. That's the same guy you talked about earlier? A. Yes. Q. Does the ST Paper come from his initials? A. I believe so. Q. When you say Barclays, are you in communication with anybody from Barclays? A. No. Q. Who are you in communication with with respect to this contract outside of Spirit? A. At this time I'm not in contact. At that time, yes, I have talked to to get to this point, we were talking with Barclays and ST Paper and one of their consulting firms, Barclays' consulting firms. Q. What is the name of the consulting firm?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Was anyone else present during those conversations? A. One of my brothers were, either Tim or Dave. Q. Where are Tim and Dave? Where do they reside? A. De Pere, Wisconsin. MR. UNDERHILL: Mark this as Exhibit No. 7. (Whereupon, Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 7 was marked for identification.) BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Steve, I show you what has been marked as Exhibit 7, Plaintiff's Exhibit 7, and for purposes of the record, it's a document titled ST Paper II, LLC and Spirit Construction and then it's titled EPC and it seems to be for the amount of \$329 million. A. Oh, I misspoke before. It was 329. 1 	 A. Yes. Q. That's the same guy you talked about earlier? A. Yes. Q. Does the ST Paper come from his initials? A. I believe so. Q. When you say Barclays, are you in communication with anybody from Barclays? A. No. Q. Who are you in communication with with respect to this contract outside of Spirit? A. At this time I'm not in contact. At that time, yes, I have talked to to get to this point, we were talking with Barclays and ST Paper and one of their consulting firms, Barclays' consulting firms. Q. What is the name of the consulting firm? A. R.W. Beck.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Was anyone else present during those conversations? A. One of my brothers were, either Tim or Dave. Q. Where are Tim and Dave? Where do they reside? A. De Pere, Wisconsin. MR. UNDERHILL: Mark this as Exhibit No. 7. (Whereupon, Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 7 was marked for identification.) BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Steve, I show you what has been marked as Exhibit 7, Plaintiff's Exhibit 7, and for purposes of the record, it's a document titled ST Paper II, LLC and Spirit Construction and then it's titled EPC and it seems to be for the amount of \$329 million. A. Oh, I misspoke before. It was 329. I kept saying 239. It was 329. 	 A. Yes. Q. That's the same guy you talked about earlier? A. Yes. Q. Does the ST Paper come from his initials? A. I believe so. Q. When you say Barclays, are you in communication with anybody from Barclays? A. No. Q. Who are you in communication with with respect to this contract outside of Spirit? A. At this time I'm not in contact. At that time, yes, I have talked to to get to this point, we were talking with Barclays and ST Paper and one of their consulting firms, Barclays' consulting firms. Q. What is the name of the consulting firm? A. R.W. Beck. Q. R.W. Beck, B-e-c-k?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Was anyone else present during those conversations? A. One of my brothers were, either Tim or Dave. Q. Where are Tim and Dave? Where do they reside? A. De Pere, Wisconsin. MR. UNDERHILL: Mark this as Exhibit No. 7. (Whereupon, Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 7 was marked for identification.) BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Steve, I show you what has been marked as Exhibit 7, Plaintiff's Exhibit 7, and for purposes of the record, it's a document titled ST Paper II, LLC and Spirit Construction and then it's titled EPC and it seems to be for the amount of \$329 million. A. Oh, I misspoke before. It was 329. I kept saying 239. It was 329. Q. And it's dated March 6, 2008. You've 	 A. Yes. Q. That's the same guy you talked about earlier? A. Yes. Q. Does the ST Paper come from his initials? A. I believe so. Q. When you say Barclays, are you in communication with anybody from Barclays? A. No. Q. Who are you in communication with with respect to this contract outside of Spirit? A. At this time I'm not in contact. At that time, yes, I have talked to to get to this point, we were talking with Barclays and ST Paper and one of their consulting firms, Barclays' consulting firms. Q. What is the name of the consulting firm? A. R.W. Beck. Q. R.W. Beck, B-e-c-k? A. Yes.

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 28 of 48 PageID #:1520

1	A. I do not know the person's name.	¹ that the funding of this project will go
2	Q. Who at ST Paper were you talking to?	² through?
3	A. Sharad Tak.	³ A. All I was told is that it had a very
4	Q. By the way, does Ron Van Den Heuvel	4 good rating, the EBITDA was extremely good for
5	have any interest, financial interest or	5 the off takes, there is off takes signed with
6	ownership interest even as a member of ST Paper?	⁶ both Wausau Paper and Kraft and that it looks
7	A. I do not know that, no. I try to stay	7 good, except the market is not in great shape
8	out of it.	⁸ right now.
9	Q. Does anybody in the Van Den Heuvel	⁹ Q. What does EBITDA mean?
10	family have any financial interest in either ST	¹⁰ A. The off take, what comes off of there
11	Paper or ST Paper, II, as far as you know?	¹¹ and can they sell it. So how much is it
12	A. Other than Ron, that I don't know, no.	¹² produced for and how much can we sell it for and
13	I can answer that as no.	¹³ what's that difference.
14	Q. And what is the status then of the	¹⁴ Q. So what's an off take contract then?
15	funding through Barclays for this De Pere	¹⁵ A. An off take is somebody purchasing all
16	project, do you know?	¹⁶ of the finished product off the end of the
17	A. It's four weeks into the process, four	¹⁷ machine.
18	or five weeks into the process. This contract	¹⁸ Q. And you said Wausau Paper and Kraft
19	is signed for 75 days and I have not been in	¹⁹ were both interested?
20	contact since I signed the contract.	A. Wausau Paper has a signed off take for
21	Q. Is Ron involved in this contract at	²¹ the tissue side and Kraft has the off take side
22	all?	²² for the liner for it.
23	Let me take that back and ask you this:	23 Q. Let me direct your attention to Page 18
24	With respect to Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 7, this	²⁴ of this document.
	109	111
1	De Pere contract, have you had any conversations	¹ Before we do that, go to the front. Go
2	with Ron Van Den Heuvel about it?	² to the second page.
3	A. Yes.	³ A. Page 2?
4	Q. What had been the nature of the	4 Q. Yes.
5	conversations?	⁵ A. Okay.
6	A. The nature of the conversations were	6 Q. Do you know why the table of contents
7	getting this contract complete.	7 shows continued at the top? What happened to
8	Q. Well, I guess what I'm trying to figure	8 the first couple of pages of this contract? In
9	out is why are you talking to Ron Van Den Heuvel	⁹ other words, do you know why somebody would have
10	about this if he's not Spirit Construction and	¹⁰ produced this without producing all of the
11	he's not ST Paper?	¹¹ pages?
12	A. Sharad Tak uses him as a consultant.	12 A. I have no idea, none whatsoever.
13	However, I don't want to put words in his mouth.	¹³ Q. Have you ever seen the table of
14	When we met with Sharad Tak, he was involved in	14 contents to this agreement?
15	most of the conversations with this in the room.	15 A. I believe that's in there.
16	Q. When you say we met with him, who was	16 Q. Under this agreement is TPTC or PCDI a
17	in the meeting?	17 subcontractor?
18	A. Me and Dave met with him a number of	18 A. We will be giving money, yes,
19	times. Me and Tim met with him a number of	¹⁹ absolutely, for this.
20	times and me and Jim Rottier, our construction	20 Q. What will they be doing for you?
21	manager, when we were trying to see if that 329	A. Well, the first thing and the thing
22	was a good number.	that we're getting is they'll be supplying nine
23 24	Q. And you talked earlier strike that.	²³ after dryers.
24	Has anyone told you when it's likely	24 Q. And what are after dryers?
	110	112

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 29 of 48 PageID #:1521

1	A. They're part of the tissue machine to	1 you see that?
2	make higher quality paper.	2 A. Yes.
3	MR. CYRANOSKI: If I can make a quick	 A. res. Q. Is there a reason why they're not shown
4		4 as a subcontractor?
5	comment, I'll note that this document appears to be incomplete. It goes from D04289 to D04292.	5 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'll object to lack of
6	MR. UNDERHILL: And I'll represent for	6 foundation.
7	the record that and we can take the break.	
8		
9	I'll go get you a copy of what you produced to	 ⁸ know yet. ⁹ BY MR_UNDERHILL:
9 10	me and this is the exact same condition and	
10	form. For some reason you have removed when you	
12	produced it three pages.	contracto, but i want to dolt you about the one.
12	MR. CYRANOSKI: Well, I don't know	in you know, where are the internation
	where the copying error took place.	
14	MR. UNDERHILL: You guys made it and	14 from on this exhibit?
15	gave it to us.	15 MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. Lack of
16	MR. CYRANOSKI: Did you make additional	16 foundation.
17	copies, though?	17 MR. UNDERHILL: Well, I'll tell you
18	MR. UNDERHILL: Yes, but went back and	18 what. I'll put a foundation in.
19	checked.	19 BY MR. UNDERHILL:
20	MR. CYRANOSKI: I have a copy right	20 Q. Sir, could you read the first sentence
21	here that has the additional pages. So if you'd	²¹ to me that shows above the little matrix that
22	like.	22 begins the words the following?
23	MR. UNDERHILL: That's great. I	A. Yes. The following is a list of
24	appreciate that. Let's keep moving. Let's not	²⁴ subcontractors that the contractor expects to be
	113	115
1	make a big deal about it. I'm sure it was	¹ performing work at the owner's site or
1 2	make a big deal about it. I'm sure it was inadvertent. So we won't worry about it.	 performing work at the owner's site or performing work at another site that will be
	-	performing work at the owner o one of
2	inadvertent. So we won't worry about it.	 ² performing work at another site that will be
2 3	inadvertent. So we won't worry about it. BY MR. UNDERHILL:	 performing work at another site that will be used at the owner's site.
2 3 4	inadvertent. So we won't worry about it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. So you're saying that TPTC or PCDI will	 2 performing work at another site that will be 3 used at the owner's site. 4 Q. Did you provide this list of
2 3 4 5	inadvertent. So we won't worry about it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. So you're saying that TPTC or PCDI will be providing nine after dryers?	 2 performing work at another site that will be 3 used at the owner's site. 4 Q. Did you provide this list of 5 subcontractors to the owner?
2 3 4 5 6	inadvertent. So we won't worry about it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. So you're saying that TPTC or PCDI will be providing nine after dryers? A. Yes.	 2 performing work at another site that will be 3 used at the owner's site. 4 Q. Did you provide this list of 5 subcontractors to the owner? 6 MR. CYRANOSKI: Are you talking about
2 3 4 5 6 7	inadvertent. So we won't worry about it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. So you're saying that TPTC or PCDI will be providing nine after dryers? A. Yes. Q. Are those the IFC after dryers?	 2 performing work at another site that will be 3 used at the owner's site. 4 Q. Did you provide this list of 5 subcontractors to the owner? 6 MR. CYRANOSKI: Are you talking about 7 whether he individually did?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 inadvertent. So we won't worry about it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. So you're saying that TPTC or PCDI will be providing nine after dryers? A. Yes. Q. Are those the IFC after dryers? A. Yes. 	 2 performing work at another site that will be 3 used at the owner's site. 4 Q. Did you provide this list of 5 subcontractors to the owner? 6 MR. CYRANOSKI: Are you talking about 7 whether he individually did? 8 MR. UNDERHILL: No. I'm talking about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 inadvertent. So we won't worry about it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. So you're saying that TPTC or PCDI will be providing nine after dryers? A. Yes. Q. Are those the IFC after dryers? A. Yes. Q. And is TPTC or PCDI going to provide 	 2 performing work at another site that will be 3 used at the owner's site. 4 Q. Did you provide this list of 5 subcontractors to the owner? 6 MR. CYRANOSKI: Are you talking about 7 whether he individually did? 8 MR. UNDERHILL: No. I'm talking about 9 Spirit Construction.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 inadvertent. So we won't worry about it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. So you're saying that TPTC or PCDI will be providing nine after dryers? A. Yes. Q. Are those the IFC after dryers? A. Yes. Q. And is TPTC or PCDI going to provide any other subcontractor services under this 	 2 performing work at another site that will be 3 used at the owner's site. 4 Q. Did you provide this list of 5 subcontractors to the owner? 6 MR. CYRANOSKI: Are you talking about 7 whether he individually did? 8 MR. UNDERHILL: No. I'm talking about 9 Spirit Construction. 10 THE WITNESS: No, we wouldn't have. ST
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11	 inadvertent. So we won't worry about it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. So you're saying that TPTC or PCDI will be providing nine after dryers? A. Yes. Q. Are those the IFC after dryers? A. Yes. Q. And is TPTC or PCDI going to provide any other subcontractor services under this agreement, to your knowledge? 	 performing work at another site that will be used at the owner's site. Q. Did you provide this list of subcontractors to the owner? MR. CYRANOSKI: Are you talking about whether he individually did? MR. UNDERHILL: No. I'm talking about Spirit Construction. THE WITNESS: No, we wouldn't have. ST Paper would have made this and we have no
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 inadvertent. So we won't worry about it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. So you're saying that TPTC or PCDI will be providing nine after dryers? A. Yes. Q. Are those the IFC after dryers? A. Yes. Q. And is TPTC or PCDI going to provide any other subcontractor services under this agreement, to your knowledge? A. Not to my knowledge. I will say, 	 performing work at another site that will be used at the owner's site. Q. Did you provide this list of subcontractors to the owner? MR. CYRANOSKI: Are you talking about whether he individually did? MR. UNDERHILL: No. I'm talking about Spirit Construction. THE WITNESS: No, we wouldn't have. ST Paper would have made this and we have no objection with the list that they gave us.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 inadvertent. So we won't worry about it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. So you're saying that TPTC or PCDI will be providing nine after dryers? A. Yes. Q. Are those the IFC after dryers? A. Yes. Q. And is TPTC or PCDI going to provide any other subcontractor services under this agreement, to your knowledge? A. Not to my knowledge. I will say, though, that we at closing IFC will be paid 	 2 performing work at another site that will be 3 used at the owner's site. 4 Q. Did you provide this list of 5 subcontractors to the owner? 6 MR. CYRANOSKI: Are you talking about 7 whether he individually did? 8 MR. UNDERHILL: No. I'm talking about 9 Spirit Construction. 10 THE WITNESS: No, we wouldn't have. ST 11 Paper would have made this and we have no 12 objection with the list that they gave us. 13 BY MR. UNDERHILL:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 inadvertent. So we won't worry about it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. So you're saying that TPTC or PCDI will be providing nine after dryers? A. Yes. Q. Are those the IFC after dryers? A. Yes. Q. And is TPTC or PCDI going to provide any other subcontractor services under this agreement, to your knowledge? A. Not to my knowledge. I will say, though, that we at closing IFC will be paid total. So that would be a moot point after 	 2 performing work at another site that will be 3 used at the owner's site. 4 Q. Did you provide this list of 5 subcontractors to the owner? 6 MR. CYRANOSKI: Are you talking about 7 whether he individually did? 8 MR. UNDERHILL: No. I'm talking about 9 Spirit Construction. 10 THE WITNESS: No, we wouldn't have. ST 11 Paper would have made this and we have no 12 objection with the list that they gave us. 13 BY MR. UNDERHILL: 14 Q. So as you sit here today, do you expect
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 inadvertent. So we won't worry about it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. So you're saying that TPTC or PCDI will be providing nine after dryers? A. Yes. Q. Are those the IFC after dryers? A. Yes. Q. And is TPTC or PCDI going to provide any other subcontractor services under this agreement, to your knowledge? A. Not to my knowledge. I will say, though, that we at closing IFC will be paid total. So that would be a moot point after that. 	 performing work at another site that will be used at the owner's site. Q. Did you provide this list of subcontractors to the owner? MR. CYRANOSKI: Are you talking about whether he individually did? MR. UNDERHILL: No. I'm talking about Spirit Construction. THE WITNESS: No, we wouldn't have. ST Paper would have made this and we have no objection with the list that they gave us. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. So as you sit here today, do you expect does Spirit Construction expect to perform
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 inadvertent. So we won't worry about it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. So you're saying that TPTC or PCDI will be providing nine after dryers? A. Yes. Q. Are those the IFC after dryers? A. Yes. Q. And is TPTC or PCDI going to provide any other subcontractor services under this agreement, to your knowledge? A. Not to my knowledge. I will say, though, that we at closing IFC will be paid total. So that would be a moot point after that. Q. Let me direct your attention to Exhibit 	 performing work at another site that will be used at the owner's site. Q. Did you provide this list of subcontractors to the owner? MR. CYRANOSKI: Are you talking about whether he individually did? MR. UNDERHILL: No. I'm talking about Spirit Construction. THE WITNESS: No, we wouldn't have. ST Paper would have made this and we have no objection with the list that they gave us. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. So as you sit here today, do you expect does Spirit Construction expect to perform work with these subcontractors?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 inadvertent. So we won't worry about it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. So you're saying that TPTC or PCDI will be providing nine after dryers? A. Yes. Q. Are those the IFC after dryers? A. Yes. Q. And is TPTC or PCDI going to provide any other subcontractor services under this agreement, to your knowledge? A. Not to my knowledge. I will say, though, that we at closing IFC will be paid total. So that would be a moot point after that. Q. Let me direct your attention to Exhibit D. 	 performing work at another site that will be used at the owner's site. Q. Did you provide this list of subcontractors to the owner? MR. CYRANOSKI: Are you talking about whether he individually did? MR. UNDERHILL: No. I'm talking about Spirit Construction. THE WITNESS: No, we wouldn't have. ST Paper would have made this and we have no objection with the list that they gave us. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. So as you sit here today, do you expect does Spirit Construction expect to perform work with these subcontractors? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 inadvertent. So we won't worry about it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. So you're saying that TPTC or PCDI will be providing nine after dryers? A. Yes. Q. Are those the IFC after dryers? A. Yes. Q. And is TPTC or PCDI going to provide any other subcontractor services under this agreement, to your knowledge? A. Not to my knowledge. I will say, though, that we at closing IFC will be paid total. So that would be a moot point after that. Q. Let me direct your attention to Exhibit D. A. Yes. 	 2 performing work at another site that will be 3 used at the owner's site. 4 Q. Did you provide this list of 5 subcontractors to the owner? 6 MR. CYRANOSKI: Are you talking about 7 whether he individually did? 8 MR. UNDERHILL: No. I'm talking about 9 Spirit Construction. 10 THE WITNESS: No, we wouldn't have. ST 11 Paper would have made this and we have no 12 objection with the list that they gave us. 13 BY MR. UNDERHILL: 14 Q. So as you sit here today, do you expect 15 does Spirit Construction expect to perform 16 work with these subcontractors? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. And it does not include PCDI or TPTC?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 inadvertent. So we won't worry about it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. So you're saying that TPTC or PCDI will be providing nine after dryers? A. Yes. Q. Are those the IFC after dryers? A. Yes. Q. And is TPTC or PCDI going to provide any other subcontractor services under this agreement, to your knowledge? A. Not to my knowledge. I will say, though, that we at closing IFC will be paid total. So that would be a moot point after that. Q. Let me direct your attention to Exhibit D. A. Yes. Q. For the record it's Bates stamped 	 performing work at another site that will be used at the owner's site. Q. Did you provide this list of subcontractors to the owner? MR. CYRANOSKI: Are you talking about whether he individually did? MR. UNDERHILL: No. I'm talking about Spirit Construction. THE WITNESS: No, we wouldn't have. ST Paper would have made this and we have no objection with the list that they gave us. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. So as you sit here today, do you expect does Spirit Construction expect to perform work with these subcontractors? A. Yes. Q. And it does not include PCDI or TPTC? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 inadvertent. So we won't worry about it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. So you're saying that TPTC or PCDI will be providing nine after dryers? A. Yes. Q. Are those the IFC after dryers? A. Yes. Q. And is TPTC or PCDI going to provide any other subcontractor services under this agreement, to your knowledge? A. Not to my knowledge. I will say, though, that we at closing IFC will be paid total. So that would be a moot point after that. Q. Let me direct your attention to Exhibit D. A. Yes. Q. For the record it's Bates stamped D4353. 	 performing work at another site that will be used at the owner's site. Q. Did you provide this list of subcontractors to the owner? MR. CYRANOSKI: Are you talking about whether he individually did? MR. UNDERHILL: No. I'm talking about Spirit Construction. THE WITNESS: No, we wouldn't have. ST Paper would have made this and we have no objection with the list that they gave us. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. So as you sit here today, do you expect does Spirit Construction expect to perform work with these subcontractors? A. Yes. Q. And it does not include PCDI or TPTC? A. Yes. Q. Let me direct your attention to Exhibit
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 inadvertent. So we won't worry about it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. So you're saying that TPTC or PCDI will be providing nine after dryers? A. Yes. Q. Are those the IFC after dryers? A. Yes. Q. And is TPTC or PCDI going to provide any other subcontractor services under this agreement, to your knowledge? A. Not to my knowledge. I will say, though, that we at closing IFC will be paid total. So that would be a moot point after that. Q. Let me direct your attention to Exhibit D. A. Yes. Q. For the record it's Bates stamped D4353. 	 performing work at another site that will be used at the owner's site. Q. Did you provide this list of subcontractors to the owner? MR. CYRANOSKI: Are you talking about whether he individually did? MR. UNDERHILL: No. I'm talking about Spirit Construction. THE WITNESS: No, we wouldn't have. ST Paper would have made this and we have no objection with the list that they gave us. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. So as you sit here today, do you expect does Spirit Construction expect to perform work with these subcontractors? A. Yes. Q. And it does not include PCDI or TPTC? A. Yes. Q. Let me direct your attention to Exhibit H and for the record it's identified as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 inadvertent. So we won't worry about it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. So you're saying that TPTC or PCDI will be providing nine after dryers? A. Yes. Q. Are those the IFC after dryers? A. Yes. Q. And is TPTC or PCDI going to provide any other subcontractor services under this agreement, to your knowledge? A. Not to my knowledge. I will say, though, that we at closing IFC will be paid total. So that would be a moot point after that. Q. Let me direct your attention to Exhibit D. A. Yes. Q. For the record it's Bates stamped D4353. Exhibit D lists the subcontractors? A. Yes. 	 performing work at another site that will be used at the owner's site. Q. Did you provide this list of subcontractors to the owner? MR. CYRANOSKI: Are you talking about whether he individually did? MR. UNDERHILL: No. I'm talking about Spirit Construction. THE WITNESS: No, we wouldn't have. ST Paper would have made this and we have no objection with the list that they gave us. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. So as you sit here today, do you expect does Spirit Construction expect to perform work with these subcontractors? A. Yes. Q. And it does not include PCDI or TPTC? A. Yes. Q. Let me direct your attention to Exhibit H and for the record it's identified as milestone schedule.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 inadvertent. So we won't worry about it. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. So you're saying that TPTC or PCDI will be providing nine after dryers? A. Yes. Q. Are those the IFC after dryers? A. Yes. Q. And is TPTC or PCDI going to provide any other subcontractor services under this agreement, to your knowledge? A. Not to my knowledge. I will say, though, that we at closing IFC will be paid total. So that would be a moot point after that. Q. Let me direct your attention to Exhibit D. A. Yes. Q. For the record it's Bates stamped D4353. Exhibit D lists the subcontractors? A. Yes. Q. And do you see the subcontractors that 	 performing work at another site that will be used at the owner's site. Q. Did you provide this list of subcontractors to the owner? MR. CYRANOSKI: Are you talking about whether he individually did? MR. UNDERHILL: No. I'm talking about Spirit Construction. THE WITNESS: No, we wouldn't have. ST Paper would have made this and we have no objection with the list that they gave us. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. So as you sit here today, do you expect does Spirit Construction expect to perform work with these subcontractors? A. Yes. Q. And it does not include PCDI or TPTC? A. Yes. Q. Let me direct your attention to Exhibit H and for the record it's identified as milestone schedule. Do you see that?

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 30 of 48 PageID #:1522

1	Q. Now, you talked a little bit earlier	¹ in there.
2	that this contract has not been funded yet, but	2 BY MR. UNDERHILL:
3	that a fixed price of approximately \$329 million	³ Q. And did the executed copy of the Oconto
4	has been arrived at; is that correct?	4 Falls contract show TPTC or PCDI as
5	A. That is correct.	⁵ subcontractors?
6	Q. So the idea is that this contract is	6 MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. Lack of
7	used to go out this funding contract is used	⁷ foundation.
8	to go out to find funding for this project?	8 THE WITNESS: Which contract?
9	A. Yes.	9 BY MR. UNDERHILL:
10	Q. And so to convince the funding sources	¹⁰ Q. The Oconto Falls.
11	to give the money, everybody signs off on it so	11 A. You asked me two questions.
12	it can be deemed to be a genuine contract of	12 Q. Yes.
13	some kind?	¹³ A. The one that you gave me did show them
14	A. Yes.	¹⁴ as a subcontractor. If that same exhibit is in
15	Q. Your point is I know you're not a	¹⁵ the executed one, then yes, they are shown.
16	lawyer but maybe subject to some	¹⁶ Q. Do you know any reason why TPTC or PCDI
17	modifications or changes later on, but this is	¹⁷ would not have turned over to IFC in this
18	basically the deal?	¹⁸ litigation copies of the executed Oconto Falls
19	A. Yes.	¹⁹ contract, if you know?
20	Q. And I think your testimony was that the	20 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to
21	fixed price is guaranteed for 75 days from the	²¹ foundation.
22	date this contract was signed, right?	22 THE WITNESS: I don't know. Not to my
23	A. Yes.	²³ knowledge.
24	Q. And then if it's not, if the funding	24
	117	119
1	doesn't come through or if the owner doesn't	¹ BY MR. UNDERHILL:
2	give the notice, I forget what they call the	2 Q. You're not trying to hide anything from
3	notice here, but if the owner doesn't give the	³ IFC you don't think?
4	notice within that time	4 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object.
5	A. Notice to proceed.	5 THE WITNESS: I don't think so.
6	Q. Notice to proceed.	6 BY MR. UNDERHILL:
7	So you have 75 days to give the notice	7 Q. So now go to Exhibit H of this
8	to proceed?	⁸ contract, this being the De Pere contract.
9	A. That's right.	⁹ Do you see the second line item? It
10	Q. Has the owner given you the notice to	¹⁰ says after dryers received and accepted by TM
11	proceed yet?	¹¹ supplier, do you see that line there?
12	A. No, not at this time.	¹² A. Yes.
13	Q. Jumping a little bit, on the Oconto	¹³ Q. What does TM stand for there?
14	Falls contract, you did receive a notice to	¹⁴ A. Tissue machine.
15	proceed?	¹⁵ Q. And who is the tissue machine supplier?
16	A. Yes.	¹⁶ A. At this time we have an obligation to
17	Q. And we don't have a copy of that	¹⁷ go to three contractors. That's why it says
18	contract, but when the notice to proceed came on	¹⁸ tissue machine contractor. We either have an
19	the Oconto Falls contract by the way, did	¹⁹ Andritz machine, a Metso machine or a Toscotec
20	that funding contract for Oconto Falls list TPTC	²⁰ machine.
21	or PCDI as subcontractors, if you can recall?	21 Q. So one of those contractors or one of
22	MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. Lack of	those companies has to accept the after dryers?
23	foundation.	23 A. Yes.
24	THE WITNESS: If the same exhibit was	24 Q. As a stage in the payment schedule?
I	118	120
	10	120

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 31 of 48 PageID #:1523

1	A. Correct.	1	A. Seven installed, two spares.
2	Q. Are those the IFC after dryers?	2	Q. So it does anticipate nine after
3	A. Yes.	3	dryers?
4	Q. Where are the IFC after dryers, do you	4	A. Yes.
5	know?	5	Q. Which by coincidence is the number of
6	A. Yes. They're in a warehouse in Green	6	after dryers at IFC?
7	Bay, Wisconsin.	7	A. Yes.
8	Q. Are they still crated?	8	Q. And you're saying somebody has put a
9	A. I do not know that.	9	current value on those after dryers of \$3.2
10	Q. How do you know they're in a warehouse	10	million?
11	in Green Bay, Wisconsin?	11	A. Yes, R.W. Beck.
12	A. Because I was told that.	12	Q. R.W. Beck has said that that's what
13	Q. Who told you that?	13	their value is?
14	A. My brother Dave.	14	A. That's what we could sell to them, yes.
15	Q. When did he tell you that?	15	Q. And did they provide a written
16	A. We've been talking about it numerous	16	appraisal?
17	occasions.	17	A. No.
18	Q. So this contract contemplates using the	18	Q. And when did they provide that
19	IFC after dryers, correct?	19	estimate?
20	A. Yes. I'm going to clear something up	20	A. This was the last document that we
21	which might make it a little easier. IFC, we	21	finished up before signing. So February.
22	need to put a lot of money through PCDI if this	22	Q. So as of February of 2007, you're
23	contract goes through. We cannot pay them a	23	representing to us that an outside source came
24	penny until we pay IFC 100 percent off. We	24	in and said that after dryers are worth
	121		123
1	acknowledge that and agree to that in here.	1	approximately \$3.2 million? It's actually
1 2	acknowledge that and agree to that in here. So whether we're using IFCs after	1 2	approximately \$3.2 million? It's actually closer to 3.3.
2	So whether we're using IFCs after	2	closer to 3.3.
2 3	So whether we're using IFCs after dryers or there's anywhere from there's over	2 3	closer to 3.3. A. Yes.
2 3 4	So whether we're using IFCs after dryers or there's anywhere from there's over 50 after dryers over there. You, I believe, do	2 3 4	closer to 3.3. A. Yes. MR. MOREL: Is that '08?
2 3 4 5	So whether we're using IFCs after dryers or there's anywhere from there's over 50 after dryers over there. You, I believe, do not own all of the after dryers. You only own a	2 3 4 5	closer to 3.3. A. Yes. MR. MOREL: Is that '08? THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. '08.
2 3 4 5 6	So whether we're using IFCs after dryers or there's anywhere from there's over 50 after dryers over there. You, I believe, do not own all of the after dryers. You only own a portion of them. Whether we're using yours or	2 3 4 5 6	closer to 3.3. A. Yes. MR. MOREL: Is that '08? THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. '08. MR. UNDERHILL: Can we take a five-
2 3 4 5 6 7	So whether we're using IFCs after dryers or there's anywhere from there's over 50 after dryers over there. You, I believe, do not own all of the after dryers. You only own a portion of them. Whether we're using yours or somebody else's, I don't I can't answer that.	2 3 4 5 6 7	closer to 3.3. A. Yes. MR. MOREL: Is that '08? THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. '08. MR. UNDERHILL: Can we take a five- minute break.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	So whether we're using IFCs after dryers or there's anywhere from there's over 50 after dryers over there. You, I believe, do not own all of the after dryers. You only own a portion of them. Whether we're using yours or somebody else's, I don't I can't answer that. All I know is that we are going to fulfill the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	closer to 3.3. A. Yes. MR. MOREL: Is that '08? THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. '08. MR. UNDERHILL: Can we take a five- minute break. (Recess taken.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	So whether we're using IFCs after dryers or there's anywhere from there's over 50 after dryers over there. You, I believe, do not own all of the after dryers. You only own a portion of them. Whether we're using yours or somebody else's, I don't I can't answer that. All I know is that we are going to fulfill the obligation to IFC which at that point IFC would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	closer to 3.3. A. Yes. MR. MOREL: Is that '08? THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. '08. MR. UNDERHILL: Can we take a five- minute break. (Recess taken.) BY MR. UNDERHILL:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	So whether we're using IFCs after dryers or there's anywhere from there's over 50 after dryers over there. You, I believe, do not own all of the after dryers. You only own a portion of them. Whether we're using yours or somebody else's, I don't I can't answer that. All I know is that we are going to fulfill the obligation to IFC which at that point IFC would own none of the after dryers.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	closer to 3.3. A. Yes. MR. MOREL: Is that '08? THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. '08. MR. UNDERHILL: Can we take a five- minute break. (Recess taken.) BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Directing your attention to this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	So whether we're using IFCs after dryers or there's anywhere from there's over 50 after dryers over there. You, I believe, do not own all of the after dryers. You only own a portion of them. Whether we're using yours or somebody else's, I don't I can't answer that. All I know is that we are going to fulfill the obligation to IFC which at that point IFC would own none of the after dryers. Q. The payment here that says	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	closer to 3.3. A. Yes. MR. MOREL: Is that '08? THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. '08. MR. UNDERHILL: Can we take a five- minute break. (Recess taken.) BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Directing your attention to this De Pere, Wisconsin construction Exhibit 7
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	So whether we're using IFCs after dryers or there's anywhere from there's over 50 after dryers over there. You, I believe, do not own all of the after dryers. You only own a portion of them. Whether we're using yours or somebody else's, I don't I can't answer that. All I know is that we are going to fulfill the obligation to IFC which at that point IFC would own none of the after dryers. Q. The payment here that says \$298,810,000, is that relating to the of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	closer to 3.3. A. Yes. MR. MOREL: Is that '08? THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. '08. MR. UNDERHILL: Can we take a five- minute break. (Recess taken.) BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Directing your attention to this De Pere, Wisconsin construction Exhibit 7 contract, do you know when you're likely to get
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	So whether we're using IFCs after dryers or there's anywhere from there's over 50 after dryers over there. You, I believe, do not own all of the after dryers. You only own a portion of them. Whether we're using yours or somebody else's, I don't I can't answer that. All I know is that we are going to fulfill the obligation to IFC which at that point IFC would own none of the after dryers. Q. The payment here that says \$298,810,000, is that relating to the of the purchase or sales of after dryers or is that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	closer to 3.3. A. Yes. MR. MOREL: Is that '08? THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. '08. MR. UNDERHILL: Can we take a five- minute break. (Recess taken.) BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Directing your attention to this De Pere, Wisconsin construction Exhibit 7 contract, do you know when you're likely to get a word on whether this will be funded?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	So whether we're using IFCs after dryers or there's anywhere from there's over 50 after dryers over there. You, I believe, do not own all of the after dryers. You only own a portion of them. Whether we're using yours or somebody else's, I don't I can't answer that. All I know is that we are going to fulfill the obligation to IFC which at that point IFC would own none of the after dryers. Q. The payment here that says \$298,810,000, is that relating to the of the purchase or sales of after dryers or is that something different?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	closer to 3.3. A. Yes. MR. MOREL: Is that '08? THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. '08. MR. UNDERHILL: Can we take a five- minute break. (Recess taken.) BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Directing your attention to this De Pere, Wisconsin construction Exhibit 7 contract, do you know when you're likely to get a word on whether this will be funded? MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. It calls
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	So whether we're using IFCs after dryers or there's anywhere from there's over 50 after dryers over there. You, I believe, do not own all of the after dryers. You only own a portion of them. Whether we're using yours or somebody else's, I don't I can't answer that. All I know is that we are going to fulfill the obligation to IFC which at that point IFC would own none of the after dryers. Q. The payment here that says \$298,810,000, is that relating to the of the purchase or sales of after dryers or is that something different? A. No, that is the purchase of the after	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	closer to 3.3. A. Yes. MR. MOREL: Is that '08? THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. '08. MR. UNDERHILL: Can we take a five- minute break. (Recess taken.) BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Directing your attention to this De Pere, Wisconsin construction Exhibit 7 contract, do you know when you're likely to get a word on whether this will be funded? MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. It calls for speculation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	So whether we're using IFCs after dryers or there's anywhere from there's over 50 after dryers over there. You, I believe, do not own all of the after dryers. You only own a portion of them. Whether we're using yours or somebody else's, I don't I can't answer that. All I know is that we are going to fulfill the obligation to IFC which at that point IFC would own none of the after dryers. Q. The payment here that says \$298,810,000, is that relating to the of the purchase or sales of after dryers or is that something different? A. No, that is the purchase of the after dryers.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	closer to 3.3. A. Yes. MR. MOREL: Is that '08? THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. '08. MR. UNDERHILL: Can we take a five- minute break. (Recess taken.) BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Directing your attention to this De Pere, Wisconsin construction Exhibit 7 contract, do you know when you're likely to get a word on whether this will be funded? MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. It calls for speculation. BY MR. UNDERHILL:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	So whether we're using IFCs after dryers or there's anywhere from there's over 50 after dryers over there. You, I believe, do not own all of the after dryers. You only own a portion of them. Whether we're using yours or somebody else's, I don't I can't answer that. All I know is that we are going to fulfill the obligation to IFC which at that point IFC would own none of the after dryers. Q. The payment here that says \$298,810,000, is that relating to the of the purchase or sales of after dryers or is that something different? A. No, that is the purchase of the after dryers. Q. And where did that number come from?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	closer to 3.3. A. Yes. MR. MOREL: Is that '08? THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. '08. MR. UNDERHILL: Can we take a five- minute break. (Recess taken.) BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Directing your attention to this De Pere, Wisconsin construction Exhibit 7 contract, do you know when you're likely to get a word on whether this will be funded? MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. It calls for speculation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. You said it's five weeks out, but has
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So whether we're using IFCs after dryers or there's anywhere from there's over 50 after dryers over there. You, I believe, do not own all of the after dryers. You only own a portion of them. Whether we're using yours or somebody else's, I don't I can't answer that. All I know is that we are going to fulfill the obligation to IFC which at that point IFC would own none of the after dryers. Q. The payment here that says \$298,810,000, is that relating to the of the purchase or sales of after dryers or is that something different? A. No, that is the purchase of the after dryers. Q. And where did that number come from? A. It is what can be we have worked on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	closer to 3.3. A. Yes. MR. MOREL: Is that '08? THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. '08. MR. UNDERHILL: Can we take a five- minute break. (Recess taken.) BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Directing your attention to this De Pere, Wisconsin construction Exhibit 7 contract, do you know when you're likely to get a word on whether this will be funded? MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. It calls for speculation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. You said it's five weeks out, but has anyone come and told you recently funding is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	So whether we're using IFCs after dryers or there's anywhere from there's over 50 after dryers over there. You, I believe, do not own all of the after dryers. You only own a portion of them. Whether we're using yours or somebody else's, I don't I can't answer that. All I know is that we are going to fulfill the obligation to IFC which at that point IFC would own none of the after dryers. Q. The payment here that says \$298,810,000, is that relating to the of the purchase or sales of after dryers or is that something different? A. No, that is the purchase of the after dryers. Q. And where did that number come from? A. It is what can be we have worked on this schedule for a long time. It was what the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 closer to 3.3. A. Yes. MR. MOREL: Is that '08? THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. '08. MR. UNDERHILL: Can we take a five- minute break. (Recess taken.) BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Directing your attention to this De Pere, Wisconsin construction Exhibit 7 contract, do you know when you're likely to get a word on whether this will be funded? MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. It calls for speculation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. You said it's five weeks out, but has anyone come and told you recently funding is soon, it's not likely to happen soon?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	So whether we're using IFCs after dryers or there's anywhere from there's over 50 after dryers over there. You, I believe, do not own all of the after dryers. You only own a portion of them. Whether we're using yours or somebody else's, I don't I can't answer that. All I know is that we are going to fulfill the obligation to IFC which at that point IFC would own none of the after dryers. Q. The payment here that says \$298,810,000, is that relating to the of the purchase or sales of after dryers or is that something different? A. No, that is the purchase of the after dryers. Q. And where did that number come from? A. It is what can be we have worked on this schedule for a long time. It was what the market would accept. Our first number was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 closer to 3.3. A. Yes. MR. MOREL: Is that '08? THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. '08. MR. UNDERHILL: Can we take a fiveminute break. (Recess taken.) BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Directing your attention to this De Pere, Wisconsin construction Exhibit 7 contract, do you know when you're likely to get a word on whether this will be funded? MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. It calls for speculation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. You said it's five weeks out, but has anyone come and told you recently funding is soon, it's not likely to happen soon? A. No. All that we've gotten is it looks
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	So whether we're using IFCs after dryers or there's anywhere from there's over 50 after dryers over there. You, I believe, do not own all of the after dryers. You only own a portion of them. Whether we're using yours or somebody else's, I don't I can't answer that. All I know is that we are going to fulfill the obligation to IFC which at that point IFC would own none of the after dryers. Q. The payment here that says \$298,810,000, is that relating to the of the purchase or sales of after dryers or is that something different? A. No, that is the purchase of the after dryers. Q. And where did that number come from? A. It is what can be we have worked on this schedule for a long time. It was what the market would accept. Our first number was \$7 million.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 closer to 3.3. A. Yes. MR. MOREL: Is that '08? THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. '08. MR. UNDERHILL: Can we take a five- minute break. (Recess taken.) BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Directing your attention to this De Pere, Wisconsin construction Exhibit 7 contract, do you know when you're likely to get a word on whether this will be funded? MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. It calls for speculation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. You said it's five weeks out, but has anyone come and told you recently funding is soon, it's not likely to happen soon? A. No. All that we've gotten is it looks good.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	So whether we're using IFCs after dryers or there's anywhere from there's over 50 after dryers over there. You, I believe, do not own all of the after dryers. You only own a portion of them. Whether we're using yours or somebody else's, I don't I can't answer that. All I know is that we are going to fulfill the obligation to IFC which at that point IFC would own none of the after dryers. Q. The payment here that says \$298,810,000, is that relating to the of the purchase or sales of after dryers or is that something different? A. No, that is the purchase of the after dryers. Q. And where did that number come from? A. It is what can be we have worked on this schedule for a long time. It was what the market would accept. Our first number was \$7 million. Q. By the way, it doesn't say here the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 closer to 3.3. A. Yes. MR. MOREL: Is that '08? THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. '08. MR. UNDERHILL: Can we take a fiveminute break. (Recess taken.) BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Directing your attention to this De Pere, Wisconsin construction Exhibit 7 contract, do you know when you're likely to get a word on whether this will be funded? MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. It calls for speculation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. You said it's five weeks out, but has anyone come and told you recently funding is soon, it's not likely to happen soon? A. No. All that we've gotten is it looks good. Q. And that comes from who?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	So whether we're using IFCs after dryers or there's anywhere from there's over 50 after dryers over there. You, I believe, do not own all of the after dryers. You only own a portion of them. Whether we're using yours or somebody else's, I don't I can't answer that. All I know is that we are going to fulfill the obligation to IFC which at that point IFC would own none of the after dryers. Q. The payment here that says \$298,810,000, is that relating to the of the purchase or sales of after dryers or is that something different? A. No, that is the purchase of the after dryers. Q. And where did that number come from? A. It is what can be we have worked on this schedule for a long time. It was what the market would accept. Our first number was \$7 million. Q. By the way, it doesn't say here the number of after dryers received.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 closer to 3.3. A. Yes. MR. MOREL: Is that '08? THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. '08. MR. UNDERHILL: Can we take a five- minute break. (Recess taken.) BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Directing your attention to this De Pere, Wisconsin construction Exhibit 7 contract, do you know when you're likely to get a word on whether this will be funded? MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. It calls for speculation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. You said it's five weeks out, but has anyone come and told you recently funding is soon, it's not likely to happen soon? A. No. All that we've gotten is it looks good. Q. And that comes from who? A. Sharad Tak. No specifics.

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 32 of 48 PageID #:1524

	Exhibit 8.	 side, were left out of the exhibit that I gave you a little while ago called Exhibit 7. It
2 3	(Whereupon, Plaintiff's	
4	Exhibit No. 8 was marked for	
5	identification.) BY MR. UNDERHILL:	
6		
7	Q. Let me show you what has been marked as	
8	Exhibit 8 and ask if you can identify Exhibit 8?	 ⁷ corner of one of these pages, the first page of ⁸ Exhibit 9, which is Bates stamped 4290, it has
9	A. It's the executed contract for the	
10	Oconto Falls upgrades.	 9 the wording on top execution version. Do you 10 see that?
10	Q. Is this the same contract that you've	11 A. Yes.
12	been testifying to earlier? A. Yes.	
13		
14	Q. And did you sign this?A. Yes.	
15	Q. And is that on Page 30 something?	 you used to show that it's the final and forceable executed version of the contract?
16	• •	
17	A. 34.	 A. This contract will be, yes. It is both it will be both the funding and the executed
18	 Q. So directing your attention to Page 34, is this the contract that you signed on behalf 	 ¹⁷ It will be both the funding and the executed ¹⁸ because there was so much due diligence done u
19	of Spirit Construction?	¹⁹ on it.
20	A. Yes.	20 Q. I see.
21	Q. And so what we're looking at here is	21 So you're not anticipating that the
22	one of the four contracts that you were	22 Exhibit 7 contract, the De Pere contract, is
23	referring to when you gave the acknowledgment	²³ going to be modified much, if at all?
24	and consent to IFC?	24 A. It cannot be.
	125	12
1	A. Yes.	1 Q. Why can't it be?
2	Q. Did this contract involve or this	2 A. Is what I was told.
3		
3	construction project involve any after dryers?	³ Q. Who told you that?
4	construction project involve any after dryers? A. No.	 ³ Q. Who told you that? ⁴ A. Barclays.
		,
4	A. No.	4 A. Barclays.
4 5	A. No.Q. What was the nature of the work done?	 A. Barclays. Q. Returning now then to this Oconto Falls
4 5	A. No.Q. What was the nature of the work done?A. We upgraded to put new rolls in the	 A. Barclays. Q. Returning now then to this Oconto Falls contract that's dated February 20, 2007, was
4 5 6 7	A. No.Q. What was the nature of the work done?A. We upgraded to put new rolls in the tissue machine to increase the speed, get more	 A. Barclays. Q. Returning now then to this Oconto Falls contract that's dated February 20, 2007, was TPTC or PCDI a subcontractor under this
4 5 6 7 8	A. No.Q. What was the nature of the work done?A. We upgraded to put new rolls in the tissue machine to increase the speed, get more steam to the machines. There are two machines	 A. Barclays. Q. Returning now then to this Oconto Falls contract that's dated February 20, 2007, was TPTC or PCDI a subcontractor under this contract?
4 5 6 7 8 9	A. No.Q. What was the nature of the work done?A. We upgraded to put new rolls in the tissue machine to increase the speed, get more steam to the machines. There are two machines up there. It includes putting in a new wood	 A. Barclays. Q. Returning now then to this Oconto Falls contract that's dated February 20, 2007, was TPTC or PCDI a subcontractor under this contract? A. Were they? No.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. No.Q. What was the nature of the work done?A. We upgraded to put new rolls in the tissue machine to increase the speed, get more steam to the machines. There are two machines up there. It includes putting in a new wood fire boiler.	 A. Barclays. Q. Returning now then to this Oconto Falls contract that's dated February 20, 2007, was TPTC or PCDI a subcontractor under this contract? A. Were they? No. Q. I direct your attention to Page 41.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11	 A. No. Q. What was the nature of the work done? A. We upgraded to put new rolls in the tissue machine to increase the speed, get more steam to the machines. There are two machines up there. It includes putting in a new wood fire boiler. Q. Is this contract what you referred to 	 A. Barclays. Q. Returning now then to this Oconto Falls contract that's dated February 20, 2007, was TPTC or PCDI a subcontractor under this contract? A. Were they? No. Q. I direct your attention to Page 41. To avoid the objection your counsel has
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. No. Q. What was the nature of the work done? A. We upgraded to put new rolls in the tissue machine to increase the speed, get more steam to the machines. There are two machines up there. It includes putting in a new wood fire boiler. Q. Is this contract what you referred to as an executed contract? 	 A. Barclays. Q. Returning now then to this Oconto Falls contract that's dated February 20, 2007, was TPTC or PCDI a subcontractor under this contract? A. Were they? No. Q. I direct your attention to Page 41. To avoid the objection your counsel has made every time I've done this, let's start with
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. No. Q. What was the nature of the work done? A. We upgraded to put new rolls in the tissue machine to increase the speed, get more steam to the machines. There are two machines up there. It includes putting in a new wood fire boiler. Q. Is this contract what you referred to as an executed contract? A. Yes. 	 A. Barclays. Q. Returning now then to this Oconto Falls contract that's dated February 20, 2007, was TPTC or PCDI a subcontractor under this contract? A. Were they? No. Q. I direct your attention to Page 41. To avoid the objection your counsel has made every time I've done this, let's start with Exhibit D. It's titled subcontractors. Can you read the first sentence to me? A. The following is a list of
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. No. Q. What was the nature of the work done? A. We upgraded to put new rolls in the tissue machine to increase the speed, get more steam to the machines. There are two machines up there. It includes putting in a new wood fire boiler. Q. Is this contract what you referred to as an executed contract? A. Yes. MR. UNDERHILL: By the way, I'm going to digress for just a moment and ask the court reporter to mark this Exhibit 9. 	 A. Barclays. Q. Returning now then to this Oconto Falls contract that's dated February 20, 2007, was TPTC or PCDI a subcontractor under this contract? A. Were they? No. Q. I direct your attention to Page 41. To avoid the objection your counsel has made every time I've done this, let's start with Exhibit D. It's titled subcontractors. Can you read the first sentence to me? A. The following is a list of subcontractors that the contractor expects to be
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. No. Q. What was the nature of the work done? A. We upgraded to put new rolls in the tissue machine to increase the speed, get more steam to the machines. There are two machines up there. It includes putting in a new wood fire boiler. Q. Is this contract what you referred to as an executed contract? A. Yes. MR. UNDERHILL: By the way, I'm going to digress for just a moment and ask the court reporter to mark this Exhibit 9. (Whereupon, Plaintiff's 	 A. Barclays. Q. Returning now then to this Oconto Falls contract that's dated February 20, 2007, was TPTC or PCDI a subcontractor under this contract? A. Were they? No. Q. I direct your attention to Page 41. To avoid the objection your counsel has made every time I've done this, let's start with Exhibit D. It's titled subcontractors. Can you read the first sentence to me? A. The following is a list of subcontractors that the contractor expects to be performing work at the owner's site or
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. No. Q. What was the nature of the work done? A. We upgraded to put new rolls in the tissue machine to increase the speed, get more steam to the machines. There are two machines up there. It includes putting in a new wood fire boiler. Q. Is this contract what you referred to as an executed contract? A. Yes. MR. UNDERHILL: By the way, I'm going to digress for just a moment and ask the court reporter to mark this Exhibit 9. (Whereupon, Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 9 was marked for 	 A. Barclays. Q. Returning now then to this Oconto Falls contract that's dated February 20, 2007, was TPTC or PCDI a subcontractor under this contract? A. Were they? No. Q. I direct your attention to Page 41. To avoid the objection your counsel has made every time I've done this, let's start with Exhibit D. It's titled subcontractors. Can you read the first sentence to me? A. The following is a list of subcontractors that the contractor expects to be performing work at another site that will be
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. No. Q. What was the nature of the work done? A. We upgraded to put new rolls in the tissue machine to increase the speed, get more steam to the machines. There are two machines up there. It includes putting in a new wood fire boiler. Q. Is this contract what you referred to as an executed contract? A. Yes. MR. UNDERHILL: By the way, I'm going to digress for just a moment and ask the court reporter to mark this Exhibit 9. (Whereupon, Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 9 was marked for identification.) 	 A. Barclays. Q. Returning now then to this Oconto Falls contract that's dated February 20, 2007, was TPTC or PCDI a subcontractor under this contract? A. Were they? No. Q. I direct your attention to Page 41. To avoid the objection your counsel has made every time I've done this, let's start with Exhibit D. It's titled subcontractors. Can you read the first sentence to me? A. The following is a list of subcontractors that the contractor expects to be performing work at another site that will be used at the owner's site.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. No. Q. What was the nature of the work done? A. We upgraded to put new rolls in the tissue machine to increase the speed, get more steam to the machines. There are two machines up there. It includes putting in a new wood fire boiler. Q. Is this contract what you referred to as an executed contract? A. Yes. MR. UNDERHILL: By the way, I'm going to digress for just a moment and ask the court reporter to mark this Exhibit 9. (Whereupon, Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 9 was marked for identification.) BY MR. UNDERHILL: 	 A. Barclays. Q. Returning now then to this Oconto Falls contract that's dated February 20, 2007, was TPTC or PCDI a subcontractor under this contract? A. Were they? No. Q. I direct your attention to Page 41. To avoid the objection your counsel has made every time I've done this, let's start with Exhibit D. It's titled subcontractors. Can you read the first sentence to me? A. The following is a list of subcontractors that the contractor expects to be performing work at another site that will be used at the owner's site. Q. Do you know who prepared this Exhibit I
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. No. Q. What was the nature of the work done? A. We upgraded to put new rolls in the tissue machine to increase the speed, get more steam to the machines. There are two machines up there. It includes putting in a new wood fire boiler. Q. Is this contract what you referred to as an executed contract? A. Yes. MR. UNDERHILL: By the way, I'm going to digress for just a moment and ask the court reporter to mark this Exhibit 9. (Whereupon, Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 9 was marked for identification.) BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Just so the record is clear, sir, I 	 A. Barclays. Q. Returning now then to this Oconto Falls contract that's dated February 20, 2007, was TPTC or PCDI a subcontractor under this contract? A. Were they? No. Q. I direct your attention to Page 41. To avoid the objection your counsel has made every time I've done this, let's start with Exhibit D. It's titled subcontractors. Can you read the first sentence to me? A. The following is a list of subcontractors that the contractor expects to be performing work at another site that will be used at the owner's site. Q. Do you know who prepared this Exhibit I
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. No. Q. What was the nature of the work done? A. We upgraded to put new rolls in the tissue machine to increase the speed, get more steam to the machines. There are two machines up there. It includes putting in a new wood fire boiler. Q. Is this contract what you referred to as an executed contract? A. Yes. MR. UNDERHILL: By the way, I'm going to digress for just a moment and ask the court reporter to mark this Exhibit 9. (Whereupon, Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 9 was marked for identification.) BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Just so the record is clear, sir, I show you what has been marked as Exhibit 9. It 	 A. Barclays. Q. Returning now then to this Oconto Falls contract that's dated February 20, 2007, was TPTC or PCDI a subcontractor under this contract? A. Were they? No. Q. I direct your attention to Page 41. To avoid the objection your counsel has made every time I've done this, let's start with Exhibit D. It's titled subcontractors. Can you read the first sentence to me? A. The following is a list of subcontractors that the contractor expects to be performing work at another site that will be used at the owner's site. Q. Do you know who prepared this Exhibit I to this contract? A. ST Paper. I'm sorry. I do not know,
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. No. Q. What was the nature of the work done? A. We upgraded to put new rolls in the tissue machine to increase the speed, get more steam to the machines. There are two machines up there. It includes putting in a new wood fire boiler. Q. Is this contract what you referred to as an executed contract? A. Yes. MR. UNDERHILL: By the way, I'm going to digress for just a moment and ask the court reporter to mark this Exhibit 9. (Whereupon, Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 9 was marked for identification.) BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Just so the record is clear, sir, I show you what has been marked as Exhibit 9. It consists of two pages that your counsel produced 	 A. Barclays. Q. Returning now then to this Oconto Falls contract that's dated February 20, 2007, was TPTC or PCDI a subcontractor under this contract? A. Were they? No. Q. I direct your attention to Page 41. To avoid the objection your counsel has made every time I've done this, let's start with Exhibit D. It's titled subcontractors. Can you read the first sentence to me? A. The following is a list of subcontractors that the contractor expects to be performing work at another site that will be used at the owner's site. Q. Do you know who prepared this Exhibit I to this contract? A. ST Paper. I'm sorry. I do not know, but ST Paper is the one that gave this to us to
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. No. Q. What was the nature of the work done? A. We upgraded to put new rolls in the tissue machine to increase the speed, get more steam to the machines. There are two machines up there. It includes putting in a new wood fire boiler. Q. Is this contract what you referred to as an executed contract? A. Yes. MR. UNDERHILL: By the way, I'm going to digress for just a moment and ask the court reporter to mark this Exhibit 9. (Whereupon, Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 9 was marked for identification.) BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Just so the record is clear, sir, I show you what has been marked as Exhibit 9. It 	 A. Barclays. Q. Returning now then to this Oconto Falls contract that's dated February 20, 2007, was TPTC or PCDI a subcontractor under this contract? A. Were they? No. Q. I direct your attention to Page 41. To avoid the objection your counsel has made every time I've done this, let's start with Exhibit D. It's titled subcontractors. Can you read the first sentence to me? A. The following is a list of subcontractors that the contractor expects to be performing work at another site that will be used at the owner's site. Q. Do you know who prepared this Exhibit I to this contract? A. ST Paper. I'm sorry. I do not know,

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 33 of 48 PageID #:1525

	O Did you give ST Bener a list of	1	the form of the question. It missheresterizes
1 2	Q. Did you give ST Paper a list of	2	the form of the question. It mischaracterizes
	subcontractors that you expected to be		his testimony.
3	performing work at an owner's site or performing	3	BY MR. UNDERHILL:
4	work at another site?	4	Q. Do you understand my question?
5	MR. CYRANOSKI: Do you mean Steve Van	5	A. No.
6	Den Heuvel or do you mean Spirit Construction?	6	Q. Well, then you have to tell me.
7	MR. UNDERHILL: I mean Spirit	7	Otherwise we have to sit here in silence.
8	Construction.	8	A. I'm sorry.
9	THE WITNESS: I would say yes.	9	Q. So there's some context to my question,
10	BY MR. UNDERHILL:	10	we're looking at Exhibit D in which TPTC is
11	Q. So you did give this information to ST	11	identified as the subcontractor and if I
12	Paper?	12	understand what you're telling me, as of this
13	A. I am sure that we did not produce this	13	date, whatever today's date is, April 8th of
14	exhibit.	14	2008, to date Spirit Construction has not used
15	Q. But did you tell ST Paper that you	15	TPTC as a subcontractor under this contract, has
16	intended to use Tissue Products Technology	16	it?
17	Company to do the purchasing of equipment,	17	A. Yes, we have not.
18	certain engineering, operations engineering,	18	Q. You have not?
19	check out, start-up, operations and maintenance	19	A. We have not.
20	training and manuals and permit application?	20	Q. And as you sit here today, is there any
21	A. We signed this contract that if they	21	plan by Spirit Construction to use TPTC in
22	were the preferred person at that school, we	22	connection with this contract?
23	could use it, yes.	23	A. I cannot answer that.
23		23	
24	Q. Now, this contract doesn't have the	24	Q. So you don't know?
	129		131
1	cover page or a page that says execution	1	A. I don't know.
2	version.	2	MR. UNDERHILL: Mark this as
3	Is this the execution version?	3	Exhibit 10.
4	A. Yes.	4	(Whereupon, Plaintiff's
5	Q. How do you know that?	5	Exhibit No. 10 was marked for
6	A. Well, the biggest thing is the executed	6	identification.)
7	versions are usually initialed each page.	7	BY MR. UNDERHILL:
8	Q. So that's how you	8	Q. Steve, I show you what has been marked
9	A That's how I say that this is the	9	as Exhibit 10 which for the record is a letter
	A. That's how I say that this is the executed	9 10	as Exhibit 10 which for the record is a letter
10	executed.	10	dated June 29, 2007 and sent to Spirit
10 11	executed. Q. Now, after this contract was signed,	10 11	dated June 29, 2007 and sent to Spirit Construction Services to your attention. Why
10 11 12	executed. Q. Now, after this contract was signed, did you make a did Spirit Construction make a	10 11 12	dated June 29, 2007 and sent to Spirit Construction Services to your attention. Why don't you take a moment just to look at this
10 11 12 13	executed. Q. Now, after this contract was signed, did you make a did Spirit Construction make a determination not to use TPTC as a	10 11 12 13	dated June 29, 2007 and sent to Spirit Construction Services to your attention. Why don't you take a moment just to look at this letter.
10 11 12 13 14	executed. Q. Now, after this contract was signed, did you make a did Spirit Construction make a determination not to use TPTC as a subcontractor?	10 11 12 13 14	dated June 29, 2007 and sent to Spirit Construction Services to your attention. Why don't you take a moment just to look at this letter. Have you ever seen this letter before?
10 11 12 13 14 15	executed. Q. Now, after this contract was signed, did you make a did Spirit Construction make a determination not to use TPTC as a subcontractor? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to	10 11 12 13 14 15	dated June 29, 2007 and sent to Spirit Construction Services to your attention. Why don't you take a moment just to look at this letter. Have you ever seen this letter before? A. Yes.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	executed. Q. Now, after this contract was signed, did you make a did Spirit Construction make a determination not to use TPTC as a subcontractor? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to lack of foundation.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	dated June 29, 2007 and sent to Spirit Construction Services to your attention. Why don't you take a moment just to look at this letter. Have you ever seen this letter before? A. Yes. Q. Did you receive it on or about the date
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	executed. Q. Now, after this contract was signed, did you make a did Spirit Construction make a determination not to use TPTC as a subcontractor? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: To this point.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	dated June 29, 2007 and sent to Spirit Construction Services to your attention. Why don't you take a moment just to look at this letter. Have you ever seen this letter before? A. Yes. Q. Did you receive it on or about the date of June 29, 2007?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	executed. Q. Now, after this contract was signed, did you make a did Spirit Construction make a determination not to use TPTC as a subcontractor? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: To this point. BY MR. UNDERHILL:	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	dated June 29, 2007 and sent to Spirit Construction Services to your attention. Why don't you take a moment just to look at this letter. Have you ever seen this letter before? A. Yes. Q. Did you receive it on or about the date of June 29, 2007? MR. CYRANOSKI: If you know.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	executed. Q. Now, after this contract was signed, did you make a did Spirit Construction make a determination not to use TPTC as a subcontractor? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: To this point. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. To this point what?	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	dated June 29, 2007 and sent to Spirit Construction Services to your attention. Why don't you take a moment just to look at this letter. Have you ever seen this letter before? A. Yes. Q. Did you receive it on or about the date of June 29, 2007? MR. CYRANOSKI: If you know. THE WITNESS: I do not know what date.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	executed. Q. Now, after this contract was signed, did you make a did Spirit Construction make a determination not to use TPTC as a subcontractor? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: To this point. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. To this point what? A. To where we are in the contract.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	dated June 29, 2007 and sent to Spirit Construction Services to your attention. Why don't you take a moment just to look at this letter. Have you ever seen this letter before? A. Yes. Q. Did you receive it on or about the date of June 29, 2007? MR. CYRANOSKI: If you know. THE WITNESS: I do not know what date. BY MR. UNDERHILL:
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	executed. Q. Now, after this contract was signed, did you make a did Spirit Construction make a determination not to use TPTC as a subcontractor? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: To this point. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. To this point what? A. To where we are in the contract. Q. So till this date Spirit Construction	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	dated June 29, 2007 and sent to Spirit Construction Services to your attention. Why don't you take a moment just to look at this letter. Have you ever seen this letter before? A. Yes. Q. Did you receive it on or about the date of June 29, 2007? MR. CYRANOSKI: If you know. THE WITNESS: I do not know what date. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. But was it around early June,
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	executed. Q. Now, after this contract was signed, did you make a did Spirit Construction make a determination not to use TPTC as a subcontractor? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: To this point. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. To this point what? A. To where we are in the contract.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 dated June 29, 2007 and sent to Spirit Construction Services to your attention. Why don't you take a moment just to look at this letter. Have you ever seen this letter before? A. Yes. Q. Did you receive it on or about the date of June 29, 2007? MR. CYRANOSKI: If you know. THE WITNESS: I do not know what date. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. But was it around early June, July 2007?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	executed. Q. Now, after this contract was signed, did you make a did Spirit Construction make a determination not to use TPTC as a subcontractor? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: To this point. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. To this point what? A. To where we are in the contract. Q. So till this date Spirit Construction	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	dated June 29, 2007 and sent to Spirit Construction Services to your attention. Why don't you take a moment just to look at this letter. Have you ever seen this letter before? A. Yes. Q. Did you receive it on or about the date of June 29, 2007? MR. CYRANOSKI: If you know. THE WITNESS: I do not know what date. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. But was it around early June,
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	executed. Q. Now, after this contract was signed, did you make a did Spirit Construction make a determination not to use TPTC as a subcontractor? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: To this point. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. To this point what? A. To where we are in the contract. Q. So till this date Spirit Construction has made the determination not to use TPTC as a	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	dated June 29, 2007 and sent to Spirit Construction Services to your attention. Why don't you take a moment just to look at this letter. Have you ever seen this letter before? A. Yes. Q. Did you receive it on or about the date of June 29, 2007? MR. CYRANOSKI: If you know. THE WITNESS: I do not know what date. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. But was it around early June, July 2007?

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 34 of 48 PageID #:1526

1 2 3	second sentence?	1 whether they have not made payments or not.
3	Could you read that first sentence in	 whether they have not made payments or not. BY MR. UNDERHILL:
-	the second paragraph for me?	³ Q. You don't know?
4	A. The assignors are in default of certain	4 A. No.
5	lease payment obligations to IFC and the pledge	⁵ Q. When you received this letter from
6	agreement.	 Mr. Morel that said the assignors were in
7	Q. At that point did you have any reason	 default of certain lease payments, did you take
8		a doladit of oortain loado paymonto, ala you tako
9	to doubt that the assignors were in default of	
10	the lease payment obligations to IFC?	
11	MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to lack of foundation.	 A. We did take a step and we made a phone call.
12		
13	THE WITNESS: I have no personal	
	knowledge.	
14	BY MR. UNDERHILL:	called, but somebody at this firm, either you or
15	Q. A little while ago you kind of made a	¹⁵ Mr. Morel. I don't know which one we made a
16	little statement that IFC was going to get paid	¹⁶ phone call to and it was me and my brother did.
17	its money once the funding occurs under this	17 Q. And did we tell you that they owed
18	Exhibit 7.	18 money?
19	As you sit here today, has Ron Van Den	19 A. You told us that they owed you money.
20	Heuvel or anybody on behalf of PCDI or TPTC told	20 Q. Did you talk to Ron or anybody at TPTC
21	you that those companies owe any money to IFC	21 or PCDI to confirm that the money was owed?
22	under the lease of the IFC dryers?	A. We knew the money was owed because we
23	A. I had that knowledge that IFC has	²³ signed an agreement that we would pay it back,
24	monies borrowed to PCDI for the dryers.	²⁴ we would have to pay PCDI.
	133	135
1	O Service understand that there uses a	1 Q Yes, but that was back in March of 2007
2	Q. So you understand that there was a	 Q. Yes, but that was back in March of 2007 and this is June of 2007.
3	settlement agreement, but then subsequent to that there was a master lease agreement.	3 So were you surprised to find somebody
4	Have you ever heard anybody talk about	
5		4 saying that TPTC and PCDI were in default of the
5	the master lease agreement?	 4 saying that TPTC and PCDI were in default of the 5 lease agreement?
6	the master lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to	 4 saying that TPTC and PCDI were in default of the 5 lease agreement? 6 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to
6 7	the master lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question. Lack of foundation.	 4 saying that TPTC and PCDI were in default of the 5 lease agreement? 6 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to 7 the form of the question to the use of the word
6 7 8	the master lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question. Lack of foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL:	 saying that TPTC and PCDI were in default of the lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question to the use of the word surprised. The question lacks foundation.
6 7 8 9	the master lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question. Lack of foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Can you answer my question?	 4 saying that TPTC and PCDI were in default of the 5 lease agreement? 6 MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to 7 the form of the question to the use of the word 8 surprised. The question lacks foundation. 9 BY MR. UNDERHILL:
6 7 8 9 10	 the master lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question. Lack of foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Can you answer my question? A. Not to my knowledge, no. 	 saying that TPTC and PCDI were in default of the lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question to the use of the word surprised. The question lacks foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Do you understand my question?
6 7 8 9 10 11	 the master lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question. Lack of foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Can you answer my question? A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Do you understand that TPTC and PCDI 	 saying that TPTC and PCDI were in default of the lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question to the use of the word surprised. The question lacks foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Do you understand my question? A. Could you reask it.
6 7 9 10 11 12	 the master lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question. Lack of foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Can you answer my question? A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Do you understand that TPTC and PCDI have possession of IFC's nine after dryers? You 	 saying that TPTC and PCDI were in default of the lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question to the use of the word surprised. The question lacks foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Do you understand my question? A. Could you reask it. Q. I'll ask it this way: When you got
6 7 9 10 11 12 13	 the master lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question. Lack of foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Can you answer my question? A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Do you understand that TPTC and PCDI have possession of IFC's nine after dryers? You know that? 	 saying that TPTC and PCDI were in default of the lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question to the use of the word surprised. The question lacks foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Do you understand my question? A. Could you reask it. Q. I'll ask it this way: When you got this letter, did you call up your brother and
6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14	 the master lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question. Lack of foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Can you answer my question? A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Do you understand that TPTC and PCDI have possession of IFC's nine after dryers? You know that? A. Yes. 	 saying that TPTC and PCDI were in default of the lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question to the use of the word surprised. The question lacks foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Do you understand my question? A. Could you reask it. Q. I'll ask it this way: When you got this letter, did you call up your brother and say, hey, do you owe the money or something like
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 the master lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question. Lack of foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Can you answer my question? A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Do you understand that TPTC and PCDI have possession of IFC's nine after dryers? You know that? A. Yes. Q. Because your brother has told you he's 	 saying that TPTC and PCDI were in default of the lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question to the use of the word surprised. The question lacks foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Do you understand my question? A. Could you reask it. Q. I'll ask it this way: When you got this letter, did you call up your brother and say, hey, do you owe the money or something like that? Did you call Ron?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 the master lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question. Lack of foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Can you answer my question? A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Do you understand that TPTC and PCDI have possession of IFC's nine after dryers? You know that? A. Yes. Q. Because your brother has told you he's seen them over there? 	 saying that TPTC and PCDI were in default of the lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question to the use of the word surprised. The question lacks foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Do you understand my question? A. Could you reask it. Q. I'll ask it this way: When you got this letter, did you call up your brother and say, hey, do you owe the money or something like that? Did you call Ron? A. I knew at that time when we received it
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 the master lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question. Lack of foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Can you answer my question? A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Do you understand that TPTC and PCDI have possession of IFC's nine after dryers? You know that? A. Yes. Q. Because your brother has told you he's seen them over there? A. Yes. 	 saying that TPTC and PCDI were in default of the lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question to the use of the word surprised. The question lacks foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Do you understand my question? A. Could you reask it. Q. I'll ask it this way: When you got this letter, did you call up your brother and say, hey, do you owe the money or something like that? Did you call Ron? A. I knew at that time when we received it that we still did owe the money.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 the master lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question. Lack of foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Can you answer my question? A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Do you understand that TPTC and PCDI have possession of IFC's nine after dryers? You know that? A. Yes. Q. Because your brother has told you he's seen them over there? A. Yes. Q. And you also understand that PCDI and 	 saying that TPTC and PCDI were in default of the lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question to the use of the word surprised. The question lacks foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Do you understand my question? A. Could you reask it. Q. I'll ask it this way: When you got this letter, did you call up your brother and say, hey, do you owe the money or something like that? Did you call Ron? A. I knew at that time when we received it that we still did owe the money. Q. How did you know that?
6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 the master lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question. Lack of foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Can you answer my question? A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Do you understand that TPTC and PCDI have possession of IFC's nine after dryers? You know that? A. Yes. Q. Because your brother has told you he's seen them over there? A. Yes. Q. And you also understand that PCDI and TPTC have not made any payments to IFC as they 	 saying that TPTC and PCDI were in default of the lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question to the use of the word surprised. The question lacks foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Do you understand my question? A. Could you reask it. Q. I'll ask it this way: When you got this letter, did you call up your brother and say, hey, do you owe the money or something like that? Did you call Ron? A. I knew at that time when we received it that we still did owe the money. Q. How did you know that? MR. CYRANOSKI: Answer the question
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 the master lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question. Lack of foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Can you answer my question? A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Do you understand that TPTC and PCDI have possession of IFC's nine after dryers? You know that? A. Yes. Q. Because your brother has told you he's seen them over there? A. Yes. Q. And you also understand that PCDI and TPTC have not made any payments to IFC as they were expected to do under the agreements that 	 saying that TPTC and PCDI were in default of the lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question to the use of the word surprised. The question lacks foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Do you understand my question? A. Could you reask it. Q. I'll ask it this way: When you got this letter, did you call up your brother and say, hey, do you owe the money or something like that? Did you call Ron? A. I knew at that time when we received it that we still did owe the money. Q. How did you know that? MR. CYRANOSKI: Answer the question that he asks.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 the master lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question. Lack of foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Can you answer my question? A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Do you understand that TPTC and PCDI have possession of IFC's nine after dryers? You know that? A. Yes. Q. Because your brother has told you he's seen them over there? A. Yes. Q. And you also understand that PCDI and TPTC have not made any payments to IFC as they were expected to do under the agreements that you yourself signed, right? 	 saying that TPTC and PCDI were in default of the lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question to the use of the word surprised. The question lacks foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Do you understand my question? A. Could you reask it. Q. I'll ask it this way: When you got this letter, did you call up your brother and say, hey, do you owe the money or something like that? Did you call Ron? A. I knew at that time when we received it that we still did owe the money. Q. How did you know that? MR. CYRANOSKI: Answer the question that he asks. BY MR. UNDERHILL:
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 the master lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question. Lack of foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Can you answer my question? A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Do you understand that TPTC and PCDI have possession of IFC's nine after dryers? You know that? A. Yes. Q. Because your brother has told you he's seen them over there? A. Yes. Q. And you also understand that PCDI and TPTC have not made any payments to IFC as they were expected to do under the agreements that you yourself signed, right? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'll object to lack of 	 saying that TPTC and PCDI were in default of the lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question to the use of the word surprised. The question lacks foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Do you understand my question? A. Could you reask it. Q. I'll ask it this way: When you got this letter, did you call up your brother and say, hey, do you owe the money or something like that? Did you call Ron? A. I knew at that time when we received it that we still did owe the money. Q. How did you know that? MR. CYRANOSKI: Answer the question that he asks. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. How did you know you still owed the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 the master lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question. Lack of foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Can you answer my question? A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Do you understand that TPTC and PCDI have possession of IFC's nine after dryers? You know that? A. Yes. Q. Because your brother has told you he's seen them over there? A. Yes. Q. And you also understand that PCDI and TPTC have not made any payments to IFC as they were expected to do under the agreements that you yourself signed, right? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'll object to lack of foundation. 	 saying that TPTC and PCDI were in default of the lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question to the use of the word surprised. The question lacks foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Do you understand my question? A. Could you reask it. Q. I'll ask it this way: When you got this letter, did you call up your brother and say, hey, do you owe the money or something like that? Did you call Ron? A. I knew at that time when we received it that we still did owe the money. Q. How did you know that? MR. CYRANOSKI: Answer the question that he asks. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. How did you know you still owed the money?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 the master lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question. Lack of foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Can you answer my question? A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Do you understand that TPTC and PCDI have possession of IFC's nine after dryers? You know that? A. Yes. Q. Because your brother has told you he's seen them over there? A. Yes. Q. And you also understand that PCDI and TPTC have not made any payments to IFC as they were expected to do under the agreements that you yourself signed, right? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'll object to lack of 	 saying that TPTC and PCDI were in default of the lease agreement? MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object to the form of the question to the use of the word surprised. The question lacks foundation. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. Do you understand my question? A. Could you reask it. Q. I'll ask it this way: When you got this letter, did you call up your brother and say, hey, do you owe the money or something like that? Did you call Ron? A. I knew at that time when we received it that we still did owe the money. Q. How did you know that? MR. CYRANOSKI: Answer the question that he asks. BY MR. UNDERHILL: Q. How did you know you still owed the money?

34 (Pages 133 to 136)

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 35 of 48 PageID #:1527 _____

1	money that we signed the piece of paper for.	1 MR. CYRANOSKI: My point is he said he	
2	Q. So you didn't say, oh, there's no way	2 didn't know whether any monies had been paid an	d
3	my brother could not have paid this back right	³ then you said did Ron ever tell you why no	
4	now? In other words, you didn't conduct an	4 monies were paid. He said he didn't know	
5	independent investigation to confirm the money	⁵ whether any monies were paid.	
6	was owed or not owed?	6 BY MR. UNDERHILL:	
7	A. No, we did not.	7 Q. Has Ron ever given you any explanation	
8	Q. You simply called up the lawyers for	⁸ as to why monies were not paid?	
9	IFC and said we know you're owed the money,	9 A. No.	
10	we're going to try and pay it as soon as we can?	¹⁰ Q. Has he ever come to you and said that	
11	A. That's correct.	¹¹ IFC didn't do something it was supposed to do?	
12	Q. Now, look at the second page. I guess	12 A. It's not relevant to Spirit. So we	
13	I jumped ahead a little bit here.	¹³ don't talk about those things.	
14	Read the first sentence on that page.	14 Q. So your answer is no?	
15	A. Accordingly?	15 A. No.	
16	••		
	Q. Yes.		
17	A. "Demand is hereby made for the payment	17 these and if I did, I apologize.	
18	to IFC in the amount of \$3,900,222 or to any and	¹⁸ MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. Asked and	
19	all sums which may become due to assignors until	¹⁹ answered.	
20	such time as IFC shall have been fully paid in	²⁰ BY MR. UNDERHILL:	
21	accordance with the assignment."	21 Q. First of all, what is Spirit	
22	Q. Did Spirit Construction service pay	²² Fabrication?	
23	that amount upon that demand?	²³ A. It's a piping manufacturer and a steel	
24	A. No.	²⁴ manufacturer.	
	407	121	•
	137	139	,
1	Q. Do you know whether any of the other	1 Q. Is it a corporation?	
2	defendants in this case paid that money?	² A. It is a corporation, yes.	
3	A. No.	³ Q. Is it one of the corporations that's	
4	Q. As you sit here today, do you	4 owned by the VHC Investment Group?	
5	understand that amount is still due and owing?	5 A. Yes.	
6	MR. CYRANOSKI: Objection. Lack of	⁶ Q. Is Eco-Fibre a company that is owned by	
7	foundation.	7 VHC Investment Group?	
8	THE WITNESS: To my understanding, I	8 A. No.	
9	don't know if any payments have been paid.	 9 Q. Are you a shareholder of Eco-Fibre? 	
10	BY MR. UNDERHILL:	10 A. No.	
11	Q. Has anyone told you payments have been	11 Q. Is Oconto Falls a company that is owned	
12		12 by VHC Investment Group?	
13	made?		
	A. No.		
14 15	Q. Has Ron, your brother Ron, come to you		
15	and given any explanation as to why this money	15 A. No.	
16	has not been paid by PCDI or TPTC?	16 Q. Do you know whether those two companies	j.
17	MR. CYRANOSKI: I'm going to object	17 still exist?	
18	that that assumes facts not in evidence. He	18 A. Oconto Falls does not exist. Eco-Fibre	
19	just testified he didn't know whether any	¹⁹ does exist.	
20	amounts were paid or not. It mischaracterizes	20 Q. Do you know what the business of	
21	his testimony.	²¹ Eco-Fibre is?	
22	MR. UNDERHILL: I think that	A. A pulp producer.	
23	mischaracterizes his testimony. What's your	²³ Q. Did you ever use them as a	
24	point?	²⁴ subcontractor?	
	138	140	
			٦

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 36 of 48 PageID #:1528

	142	144
24	Notary Public	24
24	Nider Dublic	NOTARY PUBLIC, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS
23	of 2008.	23
	before me this day	²² day of, 2008.
22	SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO	²¹ hand and affixed my notarial seal this
21		20 IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF: I have hereunto set my
20	STEVEN R. VAN DEN HEUVEL	¹⁹ outcome thereof.
10	by the as they now appear.	¹⁸ suit, nor am I in any way interested in the
17 18	states the questions asked and the answers given by me as they now appear.	¹⁷ nor in any way related to the parties to this
16 17	and that the foregoing transcript accurately	¹⁶ I further certify that I am not counsel for
15	Certified Shorthand Reporter, on April 8, 2008,	15 attorneys hereinbefore mentioned.
14	above-entitled cause by Janice A. Prystalski,	14 there were present at the deposition the
13	transcript of my deposition taken in the	 deposition was pursuant to Notice, and that
12	This is to certify that I have read the	12 I further certify that the taking of this
11	Defendants.)	 the respective parties.
10	corporation, et al.,)	 foregoing deposition was reserved by counsel for
9	CORPORATION, a Wisconsin)	 said witness as aloresaid. I further certify that the signature to the
8	TISSUE PRODUCTS TECHNOLOGY)	 correct transcript of the testimony so given by said witness as aforesaid.
7	vs.) No. 07 L 4351	hanoshphon, and the leregenig is a trac and
6	Plaintiff,)	····· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ···
4 5	Illinois corporation,)	 the presence of the said witness, and afterwards reduced to typewriting by Computer-Aided
3	EASTERN DIVISION IFC CREDIT CORPORATION, an)	 witness was reported stenographically by me in the processor of the sold witness, and afterwards
2 3	FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS	 aforesaid; that the testimony then given by said witness upperfect stopperprisely, by me in
1		truth and nothing but the truth in the cause
	141	143
24		²⁴ first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole
23		²³ I further certify that the said witness was
22		²² INC., a Delaware Corporation are the Defendants.
21	FURTHER DEPONENT SAITH NOT.	²¹ individual, and SPIRIT CONSTRUCTION SERVICES,
20	over, you can explain signature.	20 corporation, RONALD H. VAN DEN HEUVEL, an
19	MR. CYRANOSKI: If the deposition is	19 OCONTO FALLS TISSUE, INC., a Wisconsin
18	questions at this time.	18 DEVELOPMENT, INC., a Wisconsin Corporation;
17	MR. UNDERHILL: I have no further	17 INC., a Wisconsin Corporation; PARTNERS CONCEPTS
16 17	A. No.	
15 16	described in your letter to IFC?	· ····································
	capacity on any of those four projects that you	
13	Den Heuvel personally as a consultant or in any	
12	Q. Has Spirit Construction engaged Ron Van	
11	A. No.	····· p ······ ··· ···· ··· ··· ··· ···
10	January of 2007?	
9 10	projects that you described in your letter since	 Illinois, STEVEN R. VAN DEN HEUVEL, in a cause
9	PCDI as subcontractors on any of those four	 2006, personally appeared before me, at 203 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2500, Chicago,
8		 8 2008, personally appeared before me, at
7	A. No. Q. Has Spirit Construction engaged TPTC or	 6 State of Illinois, do hereby certify that 7 heretofore, to-wit, on the 9th day of April,
6	, ,	
4 5	connection with any of the four EPC contracts that you mentioned in your letter to IFC?	 within and for the County of Cook County and
3 4	to TPTC or PCDI since January of 2007 in	 I, Janice A. Prystalski, a notary public
2	Q. Has Spirit Construction paid any monies	2) SS: 3 COUNTY OF C O O K)
2	A. No.	,
1	4 No.	1 STATE OF ILLINOIS)

36 (Pages 141 to 144)

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 37 of 48 PageID #:1529

1	McCorkle Court Reporters, Inc. 200 N. LaSalle Street Suite 300 Chicago, Illinois 60601-1014		
3	April 10, 2008		
4 5	Michael Best & Friedrich, LLP Mr. Steven E. Cyranoski		
6 7	180 North Stetson Avenue, Suite 2000 Chicago, Illinois 60601 IN RE: IFC Credit vs. Tissue Products, et al.		
8 9	COURT NUMBER: 07 C 4351 DATE TAKEN: April 8, 2008 DEPONENT: Steven R. Van Den Heuvel		
9 10	Dear Mr. Cyranoski:		
11	Enclosed is the deposition transcript for the aforementioned deponent in the above-entitled cause. Also enclosed are additional signature		
12 13	pages, if applicable, and errata sheets. Per your agreement to secure signature, please submit the transcript to the deponent for review		
14 15	and signature. All changes or corrections must be made on the errata sheets, not on the transcript itself. All errata sheets should be		
16 17	signed and all signature pages need to be signed and notarized. After the deponent has completed the above,		
18	please return all signature pages and errata sheets to me at the above address, and I will handle distribution to the respective parties.		
19 20 21	If you have any questions, please call me at the phone number below.		
21 22	Sincerely,		
23 24	Margaret Setina Janice A. Prystalski Signature Department Court Reporter cc: All attorneys of record.		
		145	

Α abbreviation 16:3 abide 96:17 able 95:4 aboveentitled 142:14 145:11 absolutely 66:20 102:4 112:19 accept 120:22 122:20 accepted 120:10 accurate 12:22 56:23 accurately 54:24 142:16 acknowledge 94:5 122:1 acknowledgement 23:3 acknowledging 39:5 acknowledgment 19:1 20:21 29:3,19 29:21 34:14 37:13 39:14 42:1 43:2,7 44:21 47:20 63:2,6 75:17 82:2 89:11 93:11 100:20 103:14 125:23 activities 12:1,11,16,17,19 13:3 14:15 actual 95:14 105:8 add 40:8 41:4 added 21:10 addition 29:2 additional 32:16 113:16.21 145:11 address 6:8 30:10 145:18 addressed 46:12,24 54:11 advance 24:21 affixed 144:21 aforementioned 145:11 aforesaid 144:2,8 aggregate 33:17 ago 13:24 59:17 127:2 133:15 agree 6:16 22:22 95:15,18 122:1 agreed 36:13 agreement 19:2,21 40:3 44:13,17,19 44:23 45:2,13,19 46:3 51:6,6,12,19 52:10,19,22 53:1 68:14,15 73:11 112:14,16 114:11 133:6 134:2,3,5 135:23 136:5 145:13 agreements 30:3,18 134:20 ahead 32:18 47:13,14 66:3 69:2 77:22 96:22 137:13 al 142:10 145:7 allow 69:24 70:11,13 76:23 85:14 ambiguous 12:5 65:23 amount 33:17 106:20 136:24 137:18,23 138:5 amounts 33:15 138:20 andritz 120:19 answer 4:22 5:20 12:22 17:12,15,17 18:6 19:7 21:6 32:19 47:13,14 55:12 64:2 66:3 70:21 74:5,7 75:6 77:22 78:2,4 83:12 84:14 92:21 96:22 103:16 105:13 109:13 122:7 131:23 134:9 136:19 139:14 answered 59:24 77:21 78:8,9 84:16 92:23 139:19 answering 4:18 83:19 85:7 answers 62:21 142:17 anticipate 123:2 anticipating 99:4 127:21 anybody 18:12 38:1 46:2 108:10 109:9 133:20 134:4 135:20 anyway 21:6 96:22 apologize 18:14 139:17 appear 44:8 142:18 appearances 2:1 appeared 143:8

appears 52:3 113:4 127:3 applicable 145:12 application 129:20 appraisal 123:16 appreciate 85:10 113:24 approximate 52:17 approximately 26:19 42:4 49:7 60:20 86:2 117:3 124:1 april 1:22 26:19 131:13 142:15 143:7 145:3,8 area 15:9 argue 84:18 arguments 84:11 arisen 55:20 array 60:16 arrived 117:4 ascertain 135:8 aside 29:2 asked 35:9 36:17 37:19 38:9 39:10 44:1 49:15 58:16 59:24 72:16,20,21 77:20 78:1,8 87:6 115:10 119:11 139:16,18 142:17 asking 4:18 13:12 23:22 25:13 38:7 40:2 41:5 50:4 70:14 75:17 79:13 84:22 asks 136:20 assignment 20:22 23:4 29:4,19,22 34:15 37:14 39:15 42:2 43:3,7 47:10 47:21 50:11 63:3,6,9 74:1,10 82:3 90:10 93:12 103:14 137:21 assignors 133:4,8 135:6 137:19 assist 17:11 35:10 assisted 17:15 assume 4:23 47:8 assumes 138:18 assumptions 47:16 attached 20:4,8 21:7,13,14,23 22:4,21 24:2 attention 23:2 33:7 39:13 42:12 46:8 46:13 47:1 53:24 70:17 73:14 85:20 111:23 114:16 116:20 124:10 125:17 128:10 132:11 attorney 5:6,10,19 6:15 17:23 45:22,23 69:19 attorneys 4:4 144:15 145:24 avenue 2:13 145:5 avoid 128:11 aware 16:19 30:23 В **b** 3:9 20:18 21:21 22:6,13,14 23:3 39:10 39:13 42:1 44:15 75:11,13 back 13:11 35:13 39:7 44:9 46:6 55:22 70:4 73:10 74:18 75:6 76:7 77:21 78:13 79:8 83:6 87:20 88:7,17 89:18 89:23 93:4 94:4 102:11 109:23 113:18 135:23 136:1 137:3 background 26:3 badgering 85:7 bain 10:11,11 barclays 76:24 107:14 108:9,10,16,18 109:15 128:4 barone 14:20 48:19 based 43:9 87:1 91:11 basically 117:18 bates 114:19 127:8 **bay** 49:2 121:7,11

bears 51:4 **beck** 108:21,22,22,24 123:11,12 began 91:20 begins 34:4 56:1 73:15 115:22 **begun** 98:9,11 behalf 46:15 90:14,16 125:18 133:20 belief 25:2 believe 7:19 19:9 26:11 39:21 52:1,5 59:11 67:2,6 76:16 78:10 81:21 102:11 103:3 105:7 108:8 112:15 122:4 best 2:11 9:2,24 32:20 49:10 50:17 88:9 99:16 107:13 145:4 better 45:9 94:19 beyond 17:24 **big** 10:6,7 21:23 114:1 **bigger** 73:12 biggest 130:6 **bill** 10:11,13 39:2 **birth** 10:22 **bit** 117:1 118:13 137:13 **board** 31:6 81:23 82:1 boiler 126:10 borrow 40:15 41:17 borrowed 133:24 bought 60:17 bound 69:13 brand 31:21 33:4,5 breach 34:12 42:24 82:21,23 break 5:13,21 50:19 67:18,24 69:2,8 70:19 85:3,7,9,12,17 113:7 124:7 briefly 15:2 31:1 bring 81:10 broke 11:19,19 broken 14:19 brother 8:19 15:20.21 16:10 23:20 29:17 35:9 36:20 41:14,14 43:6 63:17 121:14 134:15 135:16 136:13 137:3 138:14 brotherinlaws 10:9,12 brothers 10:5 106:4 brought 39:24 41:24 brown 49:7 **bs** 24:1 25:1 build 33:1 building 36:2 built 9:24 business 12:11 13:13 140:20 **butch** 10:9.12 buying 41:11 С c 1:5 20:9 22:4 143:3 145:7 call 17:1 19:11 51:14,20 95:7,13 96:7,7 105:8,11 118:2 135:11,12,16 136:13 136:15 145:19 **called** 1:15 6:2 9:7 15:13 16:11 44:13 44:17 101:7 127:2 135:14 137:8 calling 107:1 calls 47:13 57:2 62:16 64:23 65:24 66:24 99:8,15 100:2 124:14 cant 88:23 94:6 122:7 128:1 capacity 23:10 28:18 141:14 capital 31:12,12

case 4:4 18:17 82:11 97:7 138:2

cc 145:24

cause 142:14 143:10 144:1 145:11

cement 13:21 14:1 15:10,11 certain 53:11 89:21 129:18 133:4 135:7 certainly 89:19 certified 142:15 certify 142:12 143:6,23 144:9,12,16 chance 19:6 45:24 46:4,20 67:17 change 25:6 35:6 38:18 39:5 42:8 44:4 97:15,20,23 98:2 **changed** 39:12 42:3 81:21 changes 97:3 117:17 145:14 characterization 85:11 characterize 93:6 characterized 95:19 characterizing 29:12 check 58:24 129:19 **checked** 113:19 chicago 1:21 2:7,14 143:9 145:2,6 circled 38:12 city 31:7,15 civil 1:16 clarify 21:4 45:9 69:22 70:7,12 79:6 88:19 94:19 clear 22:3 23:24 69:23 80:22 121:20 126:21 client 17:23 67:20 69:19 close 84:13 closeout 98:24 99:1 closer 124:2 closing 25:16,22 26:17 35:10 40:14 41:10,18,20,23 91:14,15,17,18 114:13 coincidence 123:5 collateral 86:5,6,12 87:2 come 11:16 13:22 49:15,22,24 50:3 84:12 91:13,15 108:6 115:13 118:1 122:17 124:18 138:14 139:10 **comes** 111:10 124:22 comment 113:4 communicate 64:8 communication 108:10,12 communications 17:22 69:20 companies 9:23 10:19 16:18,22 55:3 86:16 120:22 133:21 140:16 company 9:7,10,11 10:18 11:19,22 15:3,13,16,17,18,19,22 16:10,11,13 16:24 17:1 28:4 48:18 56:17 57:15 71:21 129:17 140:6,11 complain 21:15 complaint 17:7,12,16 18:7 19:7 20:5,7 20:8,9,10 21:12,13 22:4 84:17 complete 55:10 110:7 completed 145:17 completely 28:9 complicated 75:16 computeraided 144:5 concept 38:2 concepts 1:8 16:11 34:10 42:22 46:16 82:19 143:17 concerning 6:20 conclusion 57:2 62:17 66:1,24 conclusions 96:21 105:11 condition 113:9 conduct 137:4 conference 4:21 35:22 36:2 confirm 33:9,13 34:4,7,13 42:13,19 43:1 73:15,19 74:11 75:18 78:19 82:16 87:7 104:10 135:21 137:5 confuse 105:7

confused 67:8,19 69:9 74:21 89:15 confusing 83:11 connection 28:18,23 37:3 40:18 49:17 131:22 141:4 **consent** 20:21 23:3 29:4,19,21 34:15,16 35:5 37:14 39:15 42:2 43:3,4,7 44:3 44:22 45:11 47:20 63:3,6,9 74:1,10 75:18 82:3 87:7 90:10 93:11 103:14 125:24 consists 20:15,17,20 126:23 construct 32:1,15 construction 1:11 7:20,22 9:15 11:9,12 11:14,17 12:2,10,19 13:4,13,14,16 14:11,16 15:12 17:2,3,8,14 18:4 19:8 20:12 23:11 29:10,22 30:1,3,17 31:3 31:21 32:1,24 33:24 34:23 35:4 36:1 38:2 44:2 46:2,13 47:1,3,9,19 48:2,13 48:14 50:12 51:6,7 52:9,12,18 54:16 54:19 57:8,19,22 58:15 61:7,12 62:1 62:2,4,8 64:15 66:9 72:8 79:24 87:8 87:24 90:15,17 91:11,20,22 92:6,9,11 93:7,23 95:8,11,14 100:11 106:18 110:10,20 116:9,15 124:11 125:19 126:3 129:6,8 130:12,21 131:14,21 132:11 137:22 141:2,7,12 143:21 consultant 110:12 141:13 consulting 108:17,18,19 contact 92:10 105:2 108:14 109:20 contains 47:20 49:10 contemplates 121:18 contents 112:6,14 127:4 context 131:9 continue 40:20 41:12 continued 112:7 continuing 19:20 44:13,17,19,23 45:2 45:13 46:3 52:11 73:11 contract 23:13 31:19,20 52:14 56:24 57:10 59:19 61:1 62:12 63:12,18 64:6 66:11,22 67:1,4,11 68:4,7,16,22 70:2 73:8,22 74:2,11,13,22 75:1 76:12,20 77:3,5,19 79:18,19,23 80:9 81:8,10 82:5 90:21 91:5,6,6,7,9,24 92:2,13 93:7,14,16 94:11,12 95:10,11,14 96:11,16 97:2,3,4,5,6,7,8,21 98:6,9,15 98:19,22,22 99:6,24 100:6,7,11,18,21 100:23 101:4,5,6,7,9,14,16 102:19,20 102:24 103:3 104:19 107:1,3,6,9 108:13 109:18,20,21 110:1,7 111:14 112:8 117:2,6,7,12,22 118:14,18,19 118:20 119:4,8,19 120:8,8 121:18,23 124:12 125:8,10,18 126:2,11,12 127:13,15,16,22,22 128:6,8,21 129:21 129:24 130:11,20 131:15,22 contractor 13:14 54:9,15 56:4,9,12 72:6,24 95:4 115:24 120:18 128:16 contractors 120:17,21 contracts 29:23 30:1,14,15,20,23 31:2 31:4 33:18 34:8,13,24 35:6 42:20 43:1 44:5 51:15 63:1,8,22 69:10,15 69:15 73:16,20,24 74:15,17 75:19,23 76:10 77:17,18 78:19,24 79:5,12 82:8 82:17,22 83:2,22 84:6,20 86:14,20 87:4,9,16,20,24 88:11,13,15,16,17,21 89:7,9,10,17,22 90:8 91:1 92:16 93:3 93:10,20,21,22,23 94:7,20 95:8,20 96:2,4,7,8 100:19 101:23 102:2,9,13 102:14,16,17,18 103:7,8,12,19,20,23

104:11,15,20,24 105:4,8 107:16 115:11 125:22 141:4 **contrary** 33:15 conversations 18:5 40:24 41:15 45:22 105:19,24 106:3 110:1,5,6,15 converting 14:4 convicted 7:6 convince 117:10 cook 1:20 143:5 144:23 copies 22:6 113:17 119:18 **copy** 21:23 22:2 44:9 50:10 63:12 68:13 68:15 80:9 98:6 113:8,20 118:17 119:3 copying 113:13 corner 127:7 corporate 14:23,23 corporation 1:3,3,7,7,8,9,10,11 4:5,7 8:2 15:14,24 16:4,21 20:11 34:9 42:21 46:16 82:18 140:1,2 142:4,5,9 142:10 143:14,14,16,16,17,18,20,22 corporations 8:5,9 9:13 11:1 140:3 correct 10:15 14:6 18:11 22:4 27:21 30:4,21,23 37:21 38:23 39:8,16 42:5 44:8 56:13 58:18,19 67:12 88:1 89:24 91:4,21 95:6 96:5,12,15,24 103:10,21 104:16 117:4,5 121:1,19 135:9,9 137:11 144:7 correcting 90:7 corrections 145:14 correctly 32:12 couldnt 58:4 104:1 counsel 17:17 22:3 24:18 46:7 70:19 79:7 84:10 126:23 128:11 144:10,16 counsels 94:18 county 1:20 143:3,5,5 144:23 couple 81:21 112:8 course 50:20 69:21 court 1:1 4:16 26:3 75:5 126:15 142:1 143:12 145:1,7,23 courtroom 4:20 courts 1:17 cover 40:10 41:22 127:3 130:1 covered 31:3 craig 10:10,13 crated 121:8 created 57:22 credit 1:3 4:5,6 16:21 20:11 34:1 142:4 143:13 145:7 cs 21:7 csr 1:24 current 123:9 **cut** 41:2 cyranoski 2:12 6:18 9:2 12:3,12 13:5 19:13 21:4,11,16,20 22:20 23:23 30:6 32:17 37:15 41:5 47:11 50:14,18 53:15,20 55:7,15 57:1 59:24 62:16 63:13 64:23 65:22 66:12,23 67:17 68:2 69:3,7 70:5,8 71:15,23 72:11 75:12 76:6 77:8,20 78:4,7 83:5,8,24 84:8 85:2,6,15 86:15 88:3 89:8 92:18 93:15,24 94:13 95:22 96:20 97:16,24 99:7,14 100:1 102:6 104:2,17 105:9 113:3,12,16,20 115:5,15 116:6 118:22 119:6,20 120:4 124:14 129:5 130:15 130:24 132:18 133:10 134:6,22 136:6 136:19 138:6,17 139:1,18 141:19 145:5,9

McCORKLE COURT REPORTERS, INC. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS (312) 263-0052 2

D **d** 3:1 55:22,24 61:9 64:4,18 65:21 68:1 69:5 70:17,24 89:12 114:17,21 128:13 128:20 131:10 d04289 113:5 d04292 113:5 d4353 114:20 dan 58:12 date 10:22 15:8 33:13 65:16 68:23 89:17 117:22 130:21 131:13,13,14 132:16,19 145:8 dated 46:12 106:23 128:6 132:10 dave 36:20 41:14,14,16,17 106:5,6 110:18 121:14 david 10:8 **day** 1:22 12:16 37:5,6 39:19,20,21 41:24 142:22 143:7 144:22 days 109:19 117:21 118:7 dayto 12:15 daytoday 12:1,11,15,17,19 13:3 14:15 **de** 6:9,9 31:6,10,12,17,20 51:8,11,20 58:9 74:22,23 76:4 90:17 93:13 97:10 97:13 100:15 101:8 102:19.23.24 106:8 107:1 109:15 110:1 120:8 124:11 127:22 deal 21:23 37:3 114:1 117:18 dealings 28:22 dear 145:9 december 99:20 decided 65:6 deemed 117:12 default 133:4,8 135:7 136:4 defendants 1:12 2:16 138:2 142:11 143:22 define 94:19 definitely 65:5 90:13 definition 56:19 57:23 delaware 1:11 143:22 delivered 47:3 demand 137:17,23 **den** 1:10,14 3:3 4:3 6:1 7:16 8:15,16 28:3 29:9 46:14,15 63:17 100:12 109:4,9 110:2,9 129:6 133:19 141:13 142:20 143:10,20 145:8 department 145:23 deponent 141:21 145:8,11,13,17 deposition 1:14 4:10,11 18:21 21:3 22:10 24:22 50:3 141:19 142:13 144:10,13,14 145:10 depositions 1:18 derived 58:3 describe 31:1 described 141:9,15 describes 54:7 describing 48:8 54:24 description 56:8,23 62:19 67:7 determination 64:16 130:13,22 determine 62:9 64:3 development 1:8 16:12 34:10 42:22 46:17 82:19 143:18 didnt 16:5 40:10 41:9 44:22 64:11 67:2 67:6 71:7 72:1 73:2 92:6 104:10,23 137:2,4 138:19 139:2,4,11 difference 4:20 24:3 72:2 111:13 different 12:15 62:23 65:3 91:6 95:12 95:22 107:19 122:14 digits 6:19

digress 126:15 diligence 127:18 direct 3:4 6:5 39:12 46:8 73:14 111:23 114:16 116:20 128:10 directing 23:2 33:7 42:12 53:24 70:17 85:20 124:10 125:17 disagreement 44:14 discussed 38:1 discussion 19:23 24:9 distribution 145:18 district 1:1,1,17 142:1,2 143:12,12 division 1:2 142:3 143:13 divulge 69:19 document 20:4,14 21:17 22:5 23:4,15 23:18,22 25:9,13 34:19 35:9 37:1,9 37:23 38:7,20 39:15,16 43:20 44:7,9 44:12,16,16 45:16 46:9,12,19,22 51:4 51:11,22 52:1,2,6 53:5 54:12 70:18 70:21 71:12 73:12 75:18,24 76:18 77:15 80:12,13,15 83:10 84:16,17,19 86:5 90:11 104:17 106:17 111:24 113:4 123:20 documents 18:20,23,24 21:1,2 22:8,9 22:12 24:19,21 30:12 37:2,4,10 40:19 48:4 49:11 80:23 98:24 99:1 doesnt 22:5 67:14 84:8 96:17 114:24 118:1,1,3 122:22 129:24 doing 15:11 55:19 56:20 57:5 59:9 67:10 74:22 81:18 102:15 112:20 dollars 65:17 96:23 dont 5:3,4 6:21 10:16,17 12:13 13:9 15:6,17 19:9 22:1 29:14 30:10 31:7,8 33:12 36:22 37:17,19 41:2 44:14 45:3 47:6,7,16 49:19 52:2,7 57:4 59:1 64:19 65:1 69:19 70:8,13 74:9 78:10 80:11 81:19 82:12 85:10 88:19 89:4.5 90:23 95:12 99:9 100:22 109:12 110:13 113:12 115:7 118:17 119:22 120:3,5 122:7 131:24 132:1,12 135:3 135:15 138:9 139:13 doubt 47:2,6,7 133:8 doug 14:20 48:19 dougs 49:4 draft 37:23 44:2 drafts 95:3 drive 6:9 dryers 112:23,24 114:5,7 120:10,22 121:2,4,19 122:3,4,5,10,13,16,23 123:3,6,9,24 126:3 133:22,24 134:12 due 33:15,16 127:18 137:19 138:5 duly 6:3 143:24 duties 15:2 Ε e 2:12 3:1,9 145:5 earlier 30:11 35:8 37:4,9 72:16,20 73:17 76:3 102:12 106:24 107:16 108:4 110:23 117:1 125:11 early 31:24 32:9,13 79:22 92:15 101:10 132:21 easier 5:21 18:18 121:21 eastern 1:2 142:3 143:13 ebitda 111:4,9 ecofibre 1:7 140:6,9,18,21 143:16 ed 4:3 edward 2:5 effect 34:8 42:20 73:21 74:12,18 75:20

77:17 78:20 79:15 82:17 83:2,22 84:7 84:9,20 87:17,20 88:17 89:18,23 93:10 100:24 103:24 104:13,16 105:5 eifert 2:3 either 29:8 30:8 40:19 81:9 91:22 106:4 109:10 120:18 135:8,14 electric 8:6 9:14,24 11:10 35:22 36:1 elses 122.7 **employed** 11:8,11 enclosed 145:10,11 engage 91:22 92:6 98:17 100:14 engaged 32:1 33:1 53:3 61:7 65:15 66:9,17,19 98:14 99:23 100:11 141:7 141:12 engaging 92:11 99:5 engineer 58:2 engineering 30:2,17 51:5 58:3,6,7,11 58:16,17,20,24 60:21 61:2,6,12,16,24 62:4,10 65:7,16 66:9,18,19 67:3,10 71:22 129:18,18 entirety 45:4 entities 54:20 entity 28:10 32:9 107:19 epc 30:15,20,23 31:19 33:18 34:7,13,24 35:6 42:19 43:1 44:4 51:6,12 63:1,8 63:12,18,21 72:6 73:16,20,24 74:11 74:17 75:19,23 77:16,18 78:19 79:12 82:5,16,22 83:1,21 84:6,19 86:14 87:4,16,20,24 88:13,15,16,17 102:24 103:23 104:11,15 106:19 141:4 epcs 69:16 71:18 72:19 equipment 14:4 57:21,23 58:1 60:7,9 60:10,14,16 129:17 errata 145:12,14,15,17 error 38:23 113:13 essentially 29:16 establish 68:3 established 94:12 estimate 123:19 et 142:10 145:7 eventually 101:5 104:12 everybody 117:11 everyday 79:9 evidence 138:18 exact 113:9 exactly 52:3 88:24 136:24 examination 1:15 3:2,4 6:5 examined 6:3 example 7:5 14:17 57:18 63:11 71:21 77:4 examples 13:18 **exbrother** 10:10 excuse 23:14 **executed** 90:5,12 96:2,4,8,16 97:4,5,8 98:6 99:6 100:10,21 101:6,19 102:9 102:13 103:3,20 104:12 105:1,8 107:8 119:3,15,18 125:8 126:12 127:12,15 127:17 130:6,10 execution 127:9 130:1,3 exhibit 19:12,12,14,16,19 20:3,5,9 21:8 21:21 22:4 24:1,2,10,13,17,24 25:4,5 30:6,9,9,11 33:8 36:17 39:11 50:23 51:3,15,21 52:19,23 53:6 54:1,2 55:22,24 59:20 61:9 63:7,22,23 64:4 64:18 65:21 68:1 69:5,6 70:17,24 73:23 74:14,21 75:11,12 76:11,12 77:3 80:2,4,8,16 83:9 85:21 86:1

3

87:15,15 89:12 90:1,8 93:5 96:10 101:5 106:9,12,16,16 109:24 114:16 114:21 115:14 116:20 118:24 119:14 120:7 124:11 125:1,3,7,7 126:16,18 126:22 127:1,2,8,22 128:13,20 129:14 131:10 132:3,5,9 133:18 exhibits 3:11 20:7 72:18 80:22 81:2 88.14 91.2 exist 140:17,18,19 existed 32:8 existing 59:11,12,14 expect 65:20 73:2,6 116:14,15 expected 56:10,24 58:18 65:21 91:10 91:16 129:2 134:20 expecting 39:2 expects 56:4 72:24 115:24 128:16 expertise 64:6 explain 4:15 9:2 23:21 40:1,18 41:1 141.20 explained 37:3 explanation 138:15 139:7 extending 86:7 extent 96:21 extra 22:1 extremely 111:4 eyeball 46:20 F fabrication 139.22 fabrications 9:20,21 fabs 9:17.19 facilities 31:6 33:2,2 facility 31:17,22 32:2,16 33:1 97:13 **fact** 20:6 44:14 104:14 facts 138:18 fair 4:24 6:17 35:3 38:6 100:7 falls 1:9 25:17,23 26:6,8,18,23 27:15,21 28:19,24 29:6 32:14 35:11 41:11,19 48:9 51:8 59:15 74:22,24 75:2,3 76:1 76:4,14 79:15 90:20 97:12 98:6 99:6 100:7,10,21 101:6 118:14,19,20 119:4 119:10,18 125:9 128:5 140:11,14,18 143:19 false 83:4,23 84:2,24 falsely 77:7,13 familiar 15:13 16:13 family 10:6,7 28:3 29:9 58:13 109:10 far 28:2 49:14 50:10 99:12 109:11 faster 18:18 february 79:22 90:2,12 123:21,22 128:6 feels 70:12 fees 40:9 felony 7:6 figure 24:4,5 94:6 110:8 file 47:19 48:14,18,20 49:6,7,16 50:1,6 50:12 filed 16:20 17:8 19:7 20:10 46:1 49:21 files 68:14.15 98:5 final 103:19 127:14 financial 109:5,10 financing 12:21 find 6:24 76:24 117:8 136:3 fine 5:14 6:18 13:10 19:13 69:24 70:1,5 70:14 95:17 finish 21:19 64:7

finished 111:16 123:21

fire 126:10 firm 62:10 108:20 135:14 firms 108:17,18 first 6:2 20:16 25:1 31:10 37:12,19 38:20,21 45:1,6 46:5 54:4,5 55:24 62:24 72:22,22 82:15 112:8,21 115:20 122:20 127:4,7 128:14 132:24 133:2 137:14 139:21 143:24 fit 64:7 five 20:16 109:18 124:6,17 fixed 30:2,16 51:5 117:3,21 flip 132:24 flow 15:4 48:12 follow 5:18 16:9 following 54:7 56:1,3 72:23 90:6 115:22,23 128:15 follows 6:4 followup 85:14 force 34:8 42:20 73:20 74:12,18 75:19 77:17 78:20 82:17 83:2,22 84:7,9,20 87:17,20 88:22 89:23 90:1 100:24 103:24 104:13,15 105:5 forceable 127:15 foregoing 142:16 144:6,10 forget 118:2 form 44:22 47:12,21 71:16,18 77:9 88:4 94:1 104:2 113:10 131:1 134:7 136:7 forth 64:17 94:4 forward 51:10 94:23 found 57:8 foundation 12:4 32:18 53:16,21 55:8 55:16 57:3 60:1 62:17 63:14 66:2 68:3 72:12,14 77:10 86:16 105:10 115:6,16,18 118:23 119:7,21 130:16 133:11 134:7,23 136:8 138:7 four 6:19 30:2.16 69:10.14 73:24 74:17 76:3,5,10 79:5,11,14 82:8,11 83:1 84:6,8,19 86:14,20,22 87:4,20,23 88:13,15,16,17,21 89:7,8,10,17,22 90:3,4,8,13 93:10,19,21,22 100:18 102:18 103:12 109:17,17 125:22 141:4,8,14 fourth 31:8 76:2 fraction 27:9 friedrich 2:11 145:4 front 24:20 44:12 112:1 fulfill 122:8 full 27:15,18 34:8 42:20 73:20 74:12,18 75:19 77:17 78:20 82:17 83:2,22 84:7 84:9,20 87:16,20 89:23 90:1 100:24 103:24 104:13,15 105:4 fully 87:10 88:22 137:20 funai 2:3 funded 104:4,8,12 105:15 117:2 124:13 **funding** 76:13,24 91:3,11,13,14 94:11 94:11,22 95:5,7,9,11 96:1,7,11,14 97:2,5,7,21 101:20,21,22 102:16,17 102:20 103:2,7,19 107:1,10,11,15 109:15 111:1 117:7,8,10,24 118:20 124:18 127:17 133:17 further 34:13 43:1 141:17,21 143:23 144:9,12,16 G g 53:6 59:20 general 56:8 62:18 67:7

117:12 george 31:7 81:10,18 102:4,6,7,10 103:9 gerald 2:4 getting 13:24 54:20 79:20 91:10 95:13 110:7 112:22 give 6:7,17 12:22 13:18 15:8 43:6 44:22 50:1 71:7,9 117:11 118:2,3,7 129:1 129:11 given 32:3,4,6 50:11 63:12,18 77:4 81:16 82:9,12 87:2 118:10 138:15 139:7 142:17 144:2,7 giving 25:12 112:18 go 13:11 20:14 26:21 32:18 36:12 47:13 47:14 53:5 55:22 64:5 66:3 69:2 70:4 73:10 76:13 77:22 78:22 80:10 81:13 93:4 94:11,22 96:14,22 97:11 102:14 107:15 111:1 112:1,1 113:8 117:7,8 120:7,17 128:24 goes 113:5 121:23 going 6:15 12:3,12,23 21:5 32:17 36:5 37:8,13,15 40:13,20 43:6,9,18 47:11 51:2,10,11 57:1 59:9 63:8 64:12,16 65:2,22,24 66:1,12,23 67:3,9 68:2 69:7 70:9,14 71:15 73:6 77:8 78:13 78:15 80:12 81:14,20 82:14 83:8 84:11 85:2,6,9 86:15 88:3,20 92:18 105:9,10 114:9 115:13 119:20 120:4 121:20 122:8 126:14 127:23 130:15 130:24 133:10,16 134:6 136:6 137:10 138:17 goldman 76:16 good 4:2 16:7 22:18 110:22 111:4,4,7 124:21 gotten 78:2 88:10 124:20 great 111:7 113:23 green 49:2 121:6,11 greenfield 15:12 group 140:4,7,12 grove 33:20 guaranteed 117:21 guess 39:3 67:8 93:24 110:8 137:12 guessing 50:14,16 guy 108:3 guys 113:14 н **h** 1:10 3:9 54:1,2 116:21 120:7 143:20 habit 12:13 hall 81:18 hand 144:21 handed 74:20 handle 145:18 handwriting 38:16 handwritten 25:6 happen 91:16,17 124:19 happened 112:7 happy 36:7,10,15 79:7 hasnt 55:20 havent 66:17 88:10 89:19,20 100:21 104:8 hear 58:4 92:22 heard 4:6 134:4 heavy 13:17,20 hell 6:16 helpful 14:13 18:15 helping 18:6

4

McCORKLE COURT REPORTERS, INC. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS (312) 263-0052

genuine 76:20 77:5 93:6,23 94:1,8,10

hereinbefore 144:15 hereof 33:13 heretofore 143:7 hereunto 144:20 hes 14:23 21:5 41:5 89:11 110:10,11 134:15 heuvel 1:10,15 3:3 4:3 6:1 7:16 8:15,16 28:3 29:9 46:14,15 63:17 100:12,15 109:4,9 110:2,9 129:6 133:20 141:13 142:20 143:10,20 145:8 hev 136:14 hide 120:2 higher 113:2 hired 58:7 holding 9:10,11 28:7 honesty 7:1 hope 10:16 hour 1:23 80:12 id 3:10 idea 38:2 65:19 112:12 117:6 identification 19:17 24:14 50:24 80:5 81:3 106:13 125:4 126:19 132:6 identified 53:2 54:15,21 55:14 56:16 59:8 116:21 131:11 identifies 53:10 identify 125:7 ifc 1:3 4:5,6 16:20 20:10 25:18,19 33:24 34:24 35:5 40:16,21 41:12 43:7,9,10 43:13 44:3 50:1 63:11,19 74:18 77:4 77:16 78:15,15,18 79:11 82:7 83:1 84:23 85:21 86:7,8,13,17 87:2,3,9,12 87:16,19 92:10,10 102:3 103:22 104:10,14,24 105:2,7,14 114:7,13 119:17 120:3 121:2,4,19,21,24 122:9 122:9 123:6 125:24 133:5,9,16,21,22 133:23 134:19 137:9,18,20 139:11 141:5,15 142:4 143:13 145:7 ifcs 122:2 134:12 **ii** 10:8 106:18 107:18,22,23 109:11 **ill** 4:9,17,22 12:6,7 13:5 16:8 21:18 24:16 28:10 47:15 49:22 62:22,22 63:13,15 65:2 71:23 75:5 88:7 93:6 93:24 96:6,20 99:7,14 100:1 104:2 113:4,6,8 115:5,17,18 134:22 136:12 illinois 1:1,3,20,22 2:7,14 33:20 142:2,5 143:1,6,10,13,14 144:23 145:2,6 im 4:3 6:15 7:13 8:22 10:15 12:3,12 17:21,24 18:2 20:10 21:19 22:8 24:6 24:19 28:7,7 29:13 30:16 32:17 37:15 40:5 45:21 47:11 48:8 51:2,10 57:1 61:15 62:21 64:1 65:2,22,23 66:1,4 66:12,23 67:18 68:2 69:9,15,16 70:9 70:14 71:15 74:22 75:9,14,16 77:8 78:7,13 79:7,8,13 81:14 82:9,14 83:8 84:10.11.22 85:13 86:15 87:14 88:3 89:12,15 90:6,6 91:14 92:18 94:5,15 94:19 95:13 97:20 98:24 105:9,10 108:14 110:8 114:1 116:8 119:20 120:4 121:20 124:5 126:14,24 127:5 128:22 130:15,24 131:8 133:10 134:6 135:13 136:6 138:17 important 26:2 inadvertent 114:2 inadvertently 126:24 inarticulate 94:6

include 77:19 114:24 116:18 included 58:20 87:3 includes 126:9 including 20:12 incomplete 113:5 increase 126:7 increased 42:10 independent 137:5 indicate 39:5 individual 1:10 143:21 individually 116:7 industrial 13:17,20 information 64:9 71:7 107:15 115:12 129:11 initialed 130:7 initials 16:6,17 108:7 inlaw 10:11 install 13:21 14:8 installation 15:9 installed 123:1 installing 14:5,6 instructions 5:18 33:21 intended 129:16 intending 32:13,15 interest 26:14 27:2 109:5,5,6,10 interested 17:21 18:1 45:21 84:11 111:19 144:18 interpose 23:24 investigation 137:5 investment 140:4,7,12 investments 9:12 10:4,14 11:1 involve 15:3 126:2,3 involved 18:8 28:13 109:21 110:14 involvement 29:5 32:23 isnt 75:16 78:24 93:15 issues 54:8,10 item 120:9 items 57:18 ive 5:7 45:3 51:24 78:2 80:15 88:12,16 95:18 115:10 128:12 i 2:5 janice 1:18,24 142:14 143:4 145:22 january 141:3,10 jim 110:20 job 12:18 jr 10:8 judgments 64:5 july 132:22 jumped 137:13 jumping 118:13 june 99:20 132:10,17,21 136:2 Κ **k** 143:3 kassner 10:10,10 keep 113:24 kept 106:22 kind 13:15,16,19 32:9 48:15 81:19 97:22 117:13 133:15 kinds 95:19 knew 63:11,21 105:14 135:22 136:16 **know** 5:14 8:24 10:17 11:4 14:14 15:16 15:17,17,23 16:5,15 17:14 26:1 27:23 27:24 28:2,12 30:15,20 31:7,8 32:19 34:22 35:16 36:6,20,22 37:8,17,19

45:3 49:10,15 50:10,15 52:2,7,8 53:3 57:4 59:1,2,5 60:20 62:11 64:19 68:7 70:20 71:4 72:9 81:6,19 86:21 88:20 89:4,5 95:13 99:9 107:21 109:1,7,11 109:12,16 112:6,9 113:12 115:8,10,12 117:15 119:16,19,22 121:5,9,10 122:8 124:12 128:20,22 130:5 131:24 132:1 132:18,19 134:13 135:3,15 136:18,22 137:9 138:1,9,19 139:2,4 140:16,20 knowing 78:15 knowledge 7:24 12:1,10 27:14,16,19 28:6,9 32:21 33:23 34:21 35:2 37:24 40:17 50:17 52:24 53:4,14,17,22 55:17,21 59:2 60:2 62:7,9 64:10,14 66:16 71:5 73:9 77:11,14 83:13 86:22 88:9 89:13,22 99:17 100:4 105:14 107:13,20 114:11,12 119:23 133:13 133:23 134:10,24 knowledgeable 13:3 knows 12:18 kraft 111:6,18,21 12:4 142:7 lack 32:18 53:15,20 55:7,15 63:13 68:3 72:11,13 86:16 105:10 115:5,15 118:22 119:6 130:16 133:11 134:7,22 138:6 lacks 12:4 57:3 60:1 62:17 66:2 77:10 136:8 language 79:1,9 127:13 lasalle 1:21 2:6 143:9 145:1 law 4:21 12:21 lawsuit 7:8,23 16:20 17:4,9 46:1 49:18 49:21 lawyer 17:19,22 18:5,6 117:16 lawyers 36:6 49:16 50:1 137:8 lease 133:5,9,22 134:3,5 135:7 136:5 leave 65:10 leaving 29:2 left 17:17 76:2 127:1 legal 57:2 62:17 65:24 66:24 96:21 105:11 lending 78:16 85:21 letter 103:23 105:3 132:9,13,14 135:5 136:13 141:5,9,15 level 18:16 liability 28:4 limited 28:4 line 120:9,11 liner 31:5 81:23,24 111:22 list 10:16,17 56:2,3 70:24 72:2,23 73:4 115:23 116:4,12 118:20 128:15 129:1 listed 56:7 61:16 lists 114:21 litigation 6:21 7:2 49:14 119:18 little 56:11 115:21 117:1 118:13 121:21 127:2 133:15,16 137:13 llc 11:3,4,6 30:4 106:18 107:17 llp 2:11 145:4 loan 43:10,13,18 86:8 located 49:1 58:8 location 31:14 long 11:11 51:12 122:19 lonarun 18:18.19 look 17:7 18:23 19:6 20:6 30:8,10 34:3 38:11 46:10,18 49:6 68:18 69:17

5

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 43 of 48 PageID #:1535

6

73:11 75:17 80:22 81:14 96:9 127:6 132:12 137:12 looked 21:3 22:9,16 24:21 74:24 81:22 looking 21:2 24:24 44:7 45:5 59:17 69:11,15 70:24 73:22 74:13 77:15 125:21 131:10 looks 71:17 111:6 124:20 lot 121.22 loud 33:12 34:6 42:17 82:15 low 14:12 М **m** 1:23 machine 81:24 82:1 111:17 113:1 120:14,15,18,19,19,20 126:7 machines 13:21 14:4,5 81:20 126:8,8 mail 35:18 main 11:21 59:6 maintaining 48:17 maintains 48:14 maintenance 59:7,13 60:4 129:19 makeup 27:24 making 12:14 33:19 64:5 97:19 manager 14:23,24 110:21 managers 14:18 managing 107:21 manuals 53:7,11,13 59:8,13,18,19,21 60:5,6,7,10 65:11 99:2 129:20 manufacturer 60:14 139:23,24 manufacturing 31:16 manypage 51:4 maple 6:9 march 23:6 26:19 29:17 30:22 44:10 46:12 74:19 82:3,24 83:21 84:6 87:21 88:18 89:18,23 91:8 100:19 101:10,17 102:12,21 103:3,13,22 106:23 136:1 margaret 145:22 mark 19:10 24:10 80:2 106:9 124:24 126:16 132:2 marked 3:10 19:16,19 20:2 24:13,16 50:23 51:3 80:4,7 81:3 106:12,15 125:3,6 126:18,22 132:5,8 market 88:21 111:7 122:20 markets 102:15 master 134:3,5 masuda 2:3 match 69:17 matrix 54:2,7 56:11 115:21 matter 50:2 mccorkle 145:1 mean 14:3,5 17:1 36:4 41:21 47:23 49:4 57:12 64:11 71:20 98:22 107:12 111:9 129:5,6,7 meeting 35:17,20,21,23 36:16,24 37:22 38:4 110:17 member 11:3,6 28:4 29:8 109:6 mentioned 100:19 141:5 144:15 merely 76:23 merger 11:18 met 110:14,16,18,19 metso 120:19 michael 2:11 145:4 middle 38:11 99:17 milestone 116:22 mill 25:17 26:7 59:11,14,15 million 25:2 33:18 41:12 42:4,5 43:10 52:20 65:17 80:19,20 86:2 87:10

90:22 91:6 92:12 97:11 101:2,3,7 106:20 117:3 122:21 123:10 124:1 mills 33:4,5 59:12 mind 13:22 33:12 mine 38:17 minute 19:22 59:17 124:7 mischaracterize 90:24 mischaracterizes 37:16 66:13 77:9 83:24 92:19 131:1 138:20,23 mishearing 97:20 misrepresented 82:10 92:16 misspoke 43:11 106:21 mitchell 2:3 modifications 117:17 modified 34:16 35:1 43:4 127:23 modify 33:2 44:4 moment 29:3 46:10,18 73:10 98:16 100:3 126:15 132:12 money 15:4 40:13,15,21 41:18,22 52:17 52:21 60:21 77:6 78:16 85:22 87:8 112:18 117:11 121:22 133:17,21 135:18,19,21,22 136:14,17,23 137:1,5 137:9 138:2,15 monies 25:18,20 33:24 133:24 139:2,4 139:5,8 141:2 month 33:17 38:19,19 52:7 moot 114:14 morel 2:4 43:11,13 51:14,17 124:4 135:6,15 morning 4:2,10 5:13 51:10 74:14 88:13 morton 33:20 mouth 110:13 move 29:14 moved 15:10 moving 113:24 Ν **n** 3:1 145:1 name 4:3 15:23 28:15 39:4 108:19 109:1 names 71:3,9,13 nature 6:20 13:15 110:4,6 126:5 near 81:8.13 need 5:12 6:16,21 54:10 64:7 95:3 98:19 107:15 121:22 145:15 needed 40:15 57:23 67:15 needs 69:22 neither 34:11 42:23 82:20 99:22 never 4:13 45:4 78:2 80:15,16 new 31:21 33:4,5 39:14 40:2 126:6,9 nine 112:22 114:5 123:2 134:12 normally 97:4 north 1:21 2:6,13 33:19 143:9 145:5 northern 1:1 142:2 143:12 nos 81:2 notarial 144:21 notarized 145:16 notary 1:19 142:24 143:4 144:23 note 23:24 25:19 29:4 38:3 45:11 78:15 78:18 87:7 113:4 notes 105:23 notice 1:15 33:14 34:23 42:7 47:9 50:11 118:2,3,4,5,6,7,10,14,18 144:13 number 3:10 6:12,22 38:12 42:3,8 110:18,19,22 122:17,20,23 123:5 145:7,20 numbers 6:14 39:11

numerous 121:16 0 o 143:3,3 oath 83:3 object 5:7,10 12:3,13 32:17 37:15 47:11 57:1 62:16 63:13 65:22,24 66:1 66:12,23 68:2 71:15 77:8 83:8 86:15 88:3 92:18 93:24 96:20 99:7,14 100:1 104:2.17 105:9.10 115:5 119:20 120:4 130:15,24 133:10 134:6,22 136:6 138:17 objected 70:19 objecting 78:7 objection 12:14 13:6 53:15,20 55:7,15 60:1 64:23 71:24 72:11 77:20 94:3 115:15 116:12 118:22 119:6 124:14 128:11 138:6 139:18 obligation 120:16 122:9 obligations 6:24 133:5,9 oblige 96:17 obtain 44:3 91:3 94:22 95:5 105:17 obtained 35:4 95:9 obviously 51:12 occasions 121:17 occur 35:21 occurred 26:18 35:24 36:4 91:17,18 occurs 133:17 oconto 1:9 25:17,23 26:5,8,18,23 27:15 27:21 28:19,24 29:6 32:14 35:11 41:11,19 48:9 51:8 59:15 74:21,23 75:1,3 76:1,4,14 79:15 90:20 97:12 98:6 99:6 100:7,10,20 101:6 118:13 118:19,20 119:3,10,18 125:9 128:5 140:11,14,18 143:19 office 4:21 68:17 officer 8:1,5,10,20 15:18 offices 36:5,6 oh 36:8 106:21 137:2 okay 4:9 9:18 20:19 45:9 46:21 49:20 79:9,10 85:16 93:18 103:1 112:5 old 10:20 once 133:17 ones 88:24 95:23 operates 16:11 58:10 operating 53:6,11 59:19 operation 59:12 operations 58:23 59:7 129:18,19 operator 11:22 opinion 96:18 98:3 opportunity 17:7 44:18 45:12 69:24 70:13 order 35:10 86:7 95:4 organizational 54:2,8 outcome 144:19 outside 14:24 108:13 123:23 owe 40:20 41:12 133:21 136:14.17 owed 25:18 135:17,19,21,22 136:22 137:6,6,9 owing 138:5 owned 9:7,23 26:8,9,10 32:14 140:4,6 140:11 owner 9:12 27:15,18,18 28:3 54:11,12 95:2,4 96:13 101:13 116:5 118:1,3,10 owners 56:5,7 116:1,3 128:17,19 129:3 ownership 26:14 27:2 28:1 109:6 owns 9:5 16:10 27:23 58:10

Ρ page 20:4,20 53:5,6 54:1 55:22 68:18 111:23 112:2,3 125:15,17 127:3,4,7 128:10 130:1,1,7 132:24 137:12,14 pages 20:15,16,17 46:11 52:2 112:8,11 113:11,21 126:23 127:7 145:12,15,17 paid 25:20 27:9 33:24 52:12,17,21 60:21,24 65:16 79:20 114:13 133:16 137:3,20 138:2,9,16,20 139:2,4,5,8 141:2 paper 13:21,23 14:3,5 15:9 26:23 27:20 27:23 28:3,5,12,18 30:4 31:21 32:7,8 32:13 33:1 41:10 48:9 51:7 52:13,18 52:21 53:3 54:13 59:16,23 60:5,11,19 68:8 70:22 71:3 76:16,23 80:1 81:17 88:1,5,8 91:3 101:15 104:20 106:18 107:17,18,22,23 108:6,17 109:2,6,11 109:11 110:11 111:6,18,20 113:2 116:11 128:22,23 129:1,12,15 137:1 papers 26:7 paragraph 33:8,11 34:3,5 38:21,24 42:13 50:4 56:1 72:22,22 73:15 82:15 133:3 paragraphs 34:18 part 39:11 44:16,16 45:14 46:9 73:12 86:4,11,21,23 87:2,12 93:13 113:1 partial 27:17 particular 12:17 70:1 parties 144:11,17 145:18 partner 107:22 partners 1:8 16:11 34:10 42:22 46:16 82:19 143:17 party 7:8,23 17:4 79:23 patience 24:17 pay 25:20 33:15 36:12,13 87:8 121:23 121:24 135:23,24 137:10,22 paychecks 11:10 payment 33:19 120:24 122:11 133:5,9 137:17 payments 134:19 135:1,7 138:9,11 pcdi 16:14,15,22 25:21 26:11,12,15 27:3,6,9,14 32:14 33:16 34:12 36:6 36:13 40:12 41:11 42:24 43:16,17 52:21 53:1 55:2 78:16,23 82:21 85:22 86:7,12 87:9,13 89:6 91:23 92:2,11 98:14 99:5,23 112:16 114:4,9,24 116:18 118:21 119:4,16 121:22 128:7 133:20,24 134:11,18 135:21,24 136:4 138:16 141:3,8 pcdis 87:3 pending 94:14 143:11 pennsylvania 31:7 33:3 76:5 102:5,10 103:10 penny 121:24 people 14:10 15:5 18:10 36:21 79:9 **peoples** 6:13 percent 13:23 14:2 15:8 121:24 pere 6:9,10 31:6,10,12,17,20 51:8,11,20 58:9 74:22,23 76:4 90:17 93:13 97:10 97:13 101:8 102:19,23,24 106:8 107:1 109:15 110:1 120:8 124:11 127:22 perform 52:11 56:10 76:21 79:4 96:18 100:12,15 116:15 performance 54:9 performed 52:9,10 performing 56:5,6 64:3 116:1,2 128:17 128:18 129:3,3

period 40:12 perjuring 84:13 perjury 85:8 permit 129:20 person 11:24 12:9,24 13:2 14:14 28:20 84:18 129:22 personal 6:7,13,23 133:12 personally 7:10,12,16 26:10 29:8 41:13 47:24 141:13 143:8 persons 13:2 109:1 pertaining 1:17 phase 81:8 107:10,12 phone 135:10,16 145:20 photocopied 49:17 piece 104:20 137:1 pieces 59:5 pine 58:2,6,7,10,16,16 60:21 61:1,6,12 61:14,16,24 62:4,9 65:15,20 66:9,17 66:19 **piontek** 10:9,9 **piping** 139:23 pitkowski 58:12 place 113:13 plaintiff 1:4 2:9 4:4 142:6 143:15 plaintiffs 3:11 19:12,14,15,19 20:3 24:12 50:22 51:3 52:19,23 63:7 80:3 81:1 93:5 96:9 106:11,16 109:24 125:2 126:17 132:4 plan 131:21 plans 98:17 100:14 plant 25:23 26:6,18,24 27:15,21 28:19 28:24 29:6 32:14 35:11 41:11 48:9 plants 13:21 15:10,11 please 6:7 29:18 76:7 83:5 102:22 145:13,17,19 pledge 19:2,21 44:13,17,19,23 45:2,13 45:18 46:3 73:11 133:5 point 5:13 6:16 16:19 17:6 24:7 29:17 30:10 31:24 39:9 40:11 43:24 44:2 46:2 47:8 49:14 57:6 58:15 64:15 69:12 70:10 82:6 94:18 95:9 98:5 99:4,10,10,12 104:23 108:16 114:14 117:15 122:9 130:17,19 133:7 138:24 139:1 pointing 24:18 poorlyworded 7:13 portion 122:6 position 8:20 88:19 possession 134:12 possible 99:22 possibly 12:23 81:17 potential 92:4 preference 5:17,19 6:13 preferred 129:22 preliminary 18:15 preparation 17:15 22:10 prepare 18:6 prepared 68:4,7 70:20,22 128:20 prepares 95:1,2 preparing 17:11 presence 144:4 present 106:2 144:14 presented 39:22 presently 34:12 42:24 48:22 82:21 president 7:19 8:12,22 11:20,21 23:10 29:9 pretty 26:1 97:14

previously 59:15 price 30:2,16 51:5 81:16 117:3,21 priced 81:15 prices 96:19 pricing 32:3,4,6 81:7 82:12 prior 34:16 43:4 44:1,3 privilege 17:24 probably 21:5 46:5 69:13 **problem** 5:22 89:16 94:3 procedure 1:16 proceed 118:5,6,8,11,15,18 proceeds 40:14 process 109:17,18 procurement 30:3,17 51:5 produce 129:13 produced 60:5 69:10,12,13 89:17 111:12 112:10 113:8,11 126:23 producer 140:22 producing 112:10 product 111:16 production 31:22 32:16 products 1:6 15:14,24 16:3 34:9 42:21 46:15 56:16 57:15 71:21 82:18 129:16 142:8 143:15 145:7 progress 98:23 project 12:20 14:18 55:9 59:4 60:22 65:7 74:3 77:1 91:11 102:24 109:16 111:1 117:8 126:3 projects 13:19 31:3 81:9 102:10 105:15 141:9,14 promissory 25:19 **properly** 95:19 protected 17:23 provide 33:22 53:13 55:6,13 59:20 114:9 116:4 123:15,18 provided 6:15 34:23 59:22.22 71:3 providing 53:11 71:22 114:5 prystalski 1:19,24 142:14 143:4 145:22 public 1:19 6:14 142:24 143:4 144:23 pulp 140:22 purchase 26:7 28:19 57:21 60:13 76:14 97:12 122:13,15 purchased 26:23 57:24,24 60:7,9,10 purchaser 27:20 purchasing 32:13 111:15 129:17 **purpose** 36:24 43:19 68:1 76:17 94:22 purposes 73:7 94:21 106:17 pursuant 1:15 33:21 52:18 144:13 **put** 5:7 6:13 27:10 79:8 81:11,11,20 93:2 110:13 115:18 121:22 123:8 126:6 **putting** 126:9 Q quality 113:2 quarter 65:17 question 4:22,22,23 5:3,8,20 7:14 12:4 13:8 28:11 38:10 41:1 45:10 47:12,16 49:19 55:13 62:21 64:1 65:3,23 66:5 67:23 69:18 70:4 71:16 72:16,20 74:5 74:7,9 77:9,24 83:6,10,18,19,20 84:14 85:14 86:24 87:18 88:4 92:20,23 94:1 94:13 97:16,24 102:22 104:3 105:13 131:1,4,9 134:7,9 136:7,8,10,19

questions 4:18,19 5:7 6:23 18:15 40:5 70:7,9,10,15,19 72:21 94:6 119:11 141:18 142:17 145:19

7

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 45 of 48 PageID #:1537

quick 67:18 69:2 113:3 **quite** 58:4 quote 81:17 R **r** 1:14 3:3 6:1 108:21,22,24 123:11,12 142:20 143:10 145:8 rating 111:4 ray 10:8,8 read 23:9,16,18 33:11 34:5,18 36:11 38:20 42:17 54:5 55:24 72:21 73:17 75:6,7 76:6,8 77:21 82:12,14 83:5,7 115:20 128:14 133:2 137:14 142:12 ready 81:13 real 79:18,19 91:7,9 93:6 realized 69:21 really 26:2 76:20 91:2 96:17 127:3 reask 136:11 reason 35:23 36:4 40:20,23 47:2 49:17 53:19 61:11 62:3 113:10 115:3 119:16 127:5 133:7 reasonable 84:18 rebuild 14:6,7,8 recall 35:17 39:18 105:21,22 118:21 receipt 33:14 receive 118:14 132:16 received 47:9 120:10 122:23 135:5 136:16 receiving 40:13 77:6 recess 50:21 69:4 85:18 124:8 record 19:20,22,23 21:5,6 24:8,9 45:23 46:11 69:23 75:7 76:8 80:21 83:7 106:17 113:7 114:19 116:21 126:21 132:9 145:24 records 6:14 redrafting 98:22 reduced 144:5 refer 15:22 30:14 51:11 reference 51:8,20 referenced 63:22 references 24:5 referred 30:2,15 46:6 122:24 126:11 referring 25:4 26:6 30:7,16 54:13 60:6 69:14 73:24 75:4,9,23 76:1 77:18 90:9 92:17 103:13 107:4 125:23 refers 15:20 31:14 regular 15:2 relate 48:4 49:11 related 31:20 32:24 44:1 48:11 144:17 relates 6:23 29:22 relating 122:12 relation 8:18 58:13 relevant 139:12 remain 34:8 42:20 73:20 74:12 75:19 77:17 78:20 82:17 83:22 87:16 89:6 103:23 104:5.12 remember 73:16 135:13 remove 21:21 removed 113:10 repaid 87:10 repeat 66:5 77:23 102:22 rephrase 13:11 38:10 49:20 63:15 93:2 replaced 38:12 reported 1:24 144:3 reporter 75:6 126:16 142:15 145:23 reporters 145:1 represent 78:23 113:6

representation 84:15 87:12,14 represented 77:16 79:11 83:1,15 102:3 105:4 representing 2:9,16 28:17 86:13 89:11 123:23 reputation 6:24 required 52:10 resembles 89:21 reserved 144:10 reside 106:7 residence 6:8 respect 35:5 108:13 109:24 respective 144:11 145:18 responsible 18:4 48:17 rest 98:19,21 return 145:17 returning 69:5 128:5 review 18:20 44:19 46:4 68:9 145:13 revised 42:1 73:13 ridge 58:2,6,7,10,16,17 60:21 61:2,6,12 61:14,16,24 62:4,9 65:15,20 66:9,17 66:19 right 5:7,15 6:12 7:3 15:5,5 21:2 22:17 22:18 24:22 25:7 28:19 29:23 31:9 35:11 54:13,16 55:4 63:3 65:8 66:15 70:22 73:23 74:1 75:2 78:16,20,24 79:13,17 81:7 85:22 86:9,19 87:10 88:8 93:7,12 94:23,24 96:6 102:21,24 103:14,16 107:10 111:8 113:20 117:22 118:9 134:21 137:3 righthand 127:6 rights 87:3 road 33:20 98:20 rolls 126:6 ron 10:8 15:18,20 23:20,21 25:9,12 26:7.9.10 29:17 35:8.9.17 36:17 37:12 38:1,7 39:7,24 40:11 41:6,7,9 41:24 43:6 44:21 45:11 46:14 63:17 81:9 87:1 100:11,14 105:19 109:4,12 109:21 110:2,9 133:19 135:20 136:15 138:14,14 139:3,7 141:12 ronald 1:10 143:20 room 4:21 35:22 36:3 110:15 rottier 48:23,24 110:20 rough 48:8 roughly 48:8 52:16 95:19 rules 1:16 4:16 running 107:22 S s 3:9 8:8 sachs 76:16 saith 141:21 sale 25:16,22 26:5,17,21 29:5 35:10 48:8 sales 15:4 28:23 122:13 **saw** 25:1 42:10 45:1 saying 7:15 29:16 32:12 55:20 57:14 59:21 67:11 71:6 88:4 89:18 92:5 93:3,5,9 95:8 101:17 102:20 106:22 114:4 123:8 136:4 says 38:13,21 42:13 46:24 67:13 72:22 73:19 74:21 75:18 80:19 84:17 107:17 120:10,17 122:11 130:1 schedule 20:17,18 21:7,21 22:6,13,14 23:3 24:1 25:1 39:10,13 42:1 44:15 44:15 46:9 75:13 116:22 120:24

122:19 school 129:22 scope 56:8,20 57:19 61:19 64:13,18 65:8 67:13 seal 144:21 **second** 5:9 21:21 24:8 33:8 38:23 95:10 112:2 120:9 133:1,3 137:12 secretary 48:23 49:3,4 sections 59:18 secure 145:13 security 6:12,14,22 see 14:13 20:16,23 24:3 25:3 33:8 37:7 38:14 42:15 45:9,13,18,24 46:4 53:8 53:10 54:4,22 56:21 61:21 71:13 74:4 75:21 102:15 110:21 114:23 115:1 116:23 120:9,11 127:10,20 132:24 seeing 69:16 seen 37:23 45:3,4,6,7 46:6,22 51:22 80:15,16,23 100:21 112:13 132:14 134:16 selfperformed 57:11 sell 111:11,12 123:14 sense 28:8 sent 132:10 sentence 38:13 54:4,5 75:21 82:15 115:20 128:14 133:1,2 137:14 separate 28:10 45:16 service 137:22 services 1:11 11:9 33:24 34:23 35:4 44:3 46:13 47:1,4,9 51:7 114:10 132:11 143:21 set 64:17 144:20 setina 145:22 settle 85:10 settlement 134:2 seven 123:1 shape 111:7 sharad 28:14,16,17,23 107:24 108:1 109:3 110:12,14 124:23 shared 36:2 shareholder 8:23 9:4,13 10:24 27:11 140:9,14 shareholders 10:3,13 shares 27:5 sheets 145:12,14,15,18 shelf 81:11 shelly 48:23 49:1 shes 49:3,4 short 9:19 41:18,20 50:18 shorten 20:7 shorthand 16:2 142:15 shouldnt 21:22 **show** 19:18 24:16 46:2 51:2 80:7 92:2 106:15 107:23 119:4,13 125:6 126:22 127:14 132:8 showed 62:14 showing 20:2 22:8 24:19 54:19 56:12 72:9 127:5 shown 57:18 58:21 61:19 64:4,13 65:7 68:23 71:14,22 88:13,16 89:19,20 114:24 115:3 119:15 shows 112:7 115:21 side 111:21,21 127:1 sign 23:6,19,22 25:13 29:18 35:9,19 36:7,10,14,14,15,17 37:1,1,9,13,20 38:3,7,9 39:10 40:2 44:22 45:12 52:4 68:22 79:21 87:6 97:2 125:13

8

signature 68:20 141:20 144:9 145:11 145:13,14,15,17,23 signed 18:24 23:4,10,13,15 25:7 34:19 35:13 37:4,9,22 39:4,15,18 42:7 43:22 44:9 46:14 52:1,5 62:11 63:5 68:11,13,14,16 73:2,8 75:24 76:12 77:15 80:20 81:24 82:2,5,8,24 84:5 84:16,17 86:21,23 87:24 88:21 89:1 90:2,9,12,14,16 91:15 93:11 94:12 95:3,10 96:13 101:9,16 102:11,21 104:19,21 107:6,9 109:19,20 111:5,20 117:22 125:18 129:21 130:11 134:21 135:23 137:1 145:15,15 significant 97:15,22 98:2 signing 29:3 39:23 123:21 signs 117:11 silence 131:7 silver 6:9 similar 69:17 simple 84:14,14 simply 17:24 137:8 sincerely 145:21 sir 75:16 82:14 104:23 115:20 126:21 sit 34:22 61:4 65:5 116:14 131:7,20 133:19 138:4 site 56:5,6,7 116:1,2,3 128:17,18,19 129:3,4 sites 15:12 six 20:16 slightly 62:23 slow 16:8 small 27:4 97:20 social 6:12,14,22 sole 76:17 **solelv** 9:5 somebody 12:18.20.21 18:3.3 39:9 49:15 79:6 92:15 95:1 111:15 112:9 122:7 123:8 135:14 136:3 somewhat 39:12 **soon** 124:19,19 137:10 sorry 7:13 21:19 24:6 40:6 61:15 66:4 75:14 82:9 91:14 94:15 98:24 124:5 128:22 131:8 135:13 sound 91:1 97:19 sounds 97:22 source 123:23 sources 117:10 space 31:12 spares 123:1 speak 83:9 speaking 12:14 52:16 speaks 104:18 specifically 104:5 specifics 124:23 speculation 47:14 64:24 99:8,15 100:2 124:15 speed 126:7 **spell** 28:15 spelled 8:7 spend 15:6 80:11 spirit 1:11 7:20,22 9:15,17 11:9,12,14 11:16,18 12:2,9 13:4,13 14:10,16 15:9 17:1,3,8,14 18:3,13 19:8 20:12 23:11 25:19 29:10 32:1,24 33:23 34:22 35:3 36:1 38:2 44:2 46:1,13,24 47:3,8,19 48:2,13,14 50:12 51:7 52:8 52:12,18 54:16,19 57:8,13,14,19,22

58:15 61:6,11 62:1,2,3,8 64:15 66:8 72:7 79:24 83:15 87:8,24 90:14,16 91:20,22 92:6,9,10 100:11 106:18 108:13 110:10 116:9,15 125:19 129:6 129:7 130:12,21 131:14,21 132:10 137:22 139:12,21 141:2,7,12 143:21 **spots** 15:5 ss 143:2 st 26:7,23 27:20,23 28:3,4,12,18 30:3 31:7 32:7,8,12 33:1 41:10 48:9 51:7 52:12,18,21 53:3 54:13 59:16,22 60:5 60:11 68:8 70:21 71:3 76:16,23 80:1 81:10,17,18 88:1,5,8 91:2 101:15 102:4,6,7,10 103:9 106:18 107:17,17 107:22,23 108:6,16 109:2,6,10,11 110:11 116:10 128:22,23 129:1,11,15 stage 94:21 120:24 stamped 114:19 127:8 stand 120:13 standard 71:18 standing 49:7 stands 16:5 start 7:15 11:14 13:12 49:22 128:12 started 13:24 15:19 starts 33:9 startup 59:6,6 99:3 129:19 state 1:20 87:15 143:1,6 statement 38:21 83:4,20,23 84:23,24 87:19,21 104:1 133:16 135:9 states 1:1,17 142:1,17 143:12 status 109:14 stay 109:7 steam 126:8 steel 139:23 stenographically 144:3 step 79:8 135:10 steps 78:13 135:8 stetson 2:13 145:5 steve 7:16 18:20 19:18 20:2 23:9 30:10 46:14,18 49:24 51:2 53:5 86:24 96:6 106:15 129:5 132:8 steven 1:14 2:12 3:3 6:1 142:20 143:10 145:5,8 **stock** 27:6 stocks 27:5 stop 85:7 street 1:21 2:6 143:9 145:1 strike 28:10 93:4 110:23 structural 54:2 structure 54:8 study 51:13 subcontractor 52:22 53:2 56:9 57:9 61:17 62:15 65:6 71:18 112:17 114:10 115:4 119:14 128:7 130:14,23 131:11.15 140:24 subcontractors 34:11 42:23 56:4,13,15 61:5 71:1,4,10,13 72:3,10,23 73:3,4,7 78:23 82:20 86:14 87:4 89:7 91:23 92:3,4,7,12 98:14,18 99:23 114:21,23 115:13,24 116:5,16 118:21 119:5 128:13,16 129:2 141:8 subject 117:16 **submit** 145:13 subscribed 142:22 subsequent 134:2 sued 7:9,17 suit 144:18

suite 1:21 2:6,13 33:20 143:9 145:1,5 sums 137:19 supplier 120:11,15 supplying 112:22 support 54:19 55:6,14 99:3 supported 54:9 supposed 56:20 57:16 59:20 60:23 61:8 62:5 66:10,22 67:1 139:11 sure 10:15 15:4 36:21,22 62:21 64:2 67:21 69:9 80:18 89:12 90:6 114:1 126:24 129:13 **surprised** 38:6 71:13,16,20 136:3,8 sworn 4:1,17 6:3 142:22 143:24 т t 3:9 table 54:7,18 112:6,13 127:4 tak 28:14,16,17,23 107:24 108:1 109:3 110:12,14 124:23 take 5:12,20 46:10,18 50:18 67:18,24 69:1 78:13 79:8 85:2,6,9,12,17 88:7 109:23 111:10,14,15,20,21 113:7 124:6 132:12 135:7,10 taken 1:18 4:11 50:21 69:4 85:18 94:18 124:8 142:13 145:8 takes 111:5.5 talk 13:19 20:9 21:19 59:19 134:4 135:20 139:13 talked 28:20 100:20 108:3,15 110:23 117:1 127:12 talking 7:2 20:10 24:5 26:2 49:12 55:3 61:18 63:2 75:10 87:14 91:5 94:19,20 95:20 100:6 102:18,23 108:16,24 109:2 110:9 116:6,8 121:16 talks 86:6 technology 1:6 15:14,24 16:3 34:9 42:21 46:16 56:16 57:15 71:21 82:18 129:16 142:8 143:15 tell 4:17 5:3 8:4 12:6 13:10 15:1 24:24 25:12,15 29:13 37:12 41:9,13,16 46:19 63:18 64:8,11 80:22 82:7 84:12 88:23 92:10 104:10,24 105:20 115:17 121:15 129:15 131:6 135:17 139:3 telling 73:1 87:23 88:12,15 96:10 131:12 ten 27:4 term 95:16 96:6 terms 34:7,13,14 42:14,19 43:1,2 44:4 63:2 65:7 73:16,19 74:11 75:19 77:16 78:19 82:16,22 83:9,21 95:23 104:11 104:14 testified 6:3 66:8 78:14 90:23 100:17 106:24 138:19 testify 143:24 testifying 83:3 125:11 testimony 29:13 37:16 66:13 77:10 82:4 84:1 85:11 90:7 92:19 98:8.13 103:18 117:20 131:2 138:21,23 144:2 144:7.20 thank 6:11 22:19 24:18 34:17 38:22 thanks 24:17 thats 5:13 6:18 13:10 14:13,22 16:14 16:24 19:13 21:24 30:11 36:14,21 40:10 48:7 55:12,14 58:3 61:19 63:22 64:12 67:13 69:24 70:1,5,14 72:18 73:12,23 86:5 94:8 96:10 97:2,20 108:3 112:15 113:23 118:9 120:17

9

123:12,14 128:6 130:8,9 137:11 140:3 thereof 144:19 theres 10:7,15 51:19 56:11,19 70:24 100:17,23 102:19 103:6 122:3,3 131:9 137:2 theyll 112:22 theyre 24:20 56:20 57:5 58:3 59:12 81:20 86:21 88:14 103:7 113:1 115:3 121:6,10 theyve 65:18 81:20 thing 112:21,21 130:6 things 36:14 37:2 41:23 57:5 64:7 85:10 98:20 139:13 think 6:21 14:22 16:10 21:5,11 22:1 43:11 44:14 51:14 61:5 65:1 69:12 88:8 94:3 99:13 117:20 120:3,5 138:22 thinks 69:22 third 42:13 73:15 82:15 thought 67:9 80:13 100:23 107:16 threatening 85:8 three 10:5,8,12 93:3 113:11 120:17 till 57:6 99:20 130:21 tim 8:15,16,18 10:4 106:4,6 110:19 time 11:20 15:6 23:21 27:3 33:22,22 37:17 38:9 40:12 45:1,6 46:5 48:19 48:21 55:19 64:19 81:15 83:16 85:24 88:20 91:8 92:8,9 105:16 108:14,15 118:4,12 120:16 122:19 128:12 136:16 137:20 141:18 times 78:2 81:21 94:4 110:19,20 tissue 1:6,9 14:4 15:14,23 16:3 31:5,16 31:21 32:16 34:9 42:21 46:15 56:16 57:15 60:19 71:21 76:2 79:16 81:19 81:23 82:1,18 90:20 97:12 111:21 113:1 120:14,15,18 126:7 129:16 142:8 143:15,19 145:7 title 14:21 51:4 101:4 titled 19:20 20:21 42:1 53:6 54:1 106:17,19 128:13 tm 120:10.13 today 15:22 18:21 20:7 22:9 24:22 27:6 30:14 34:21,22 44:8 45:5 49:12 61:4 65:5 73:17 79:13 82:4 83:3 84:22 89:21 100:22 103:19 116:14 126:24 131:20 133:19 138:4 todays 131:13 told 38:18 41:6,7,13,17 61:23 74:18 78:17 86:17 87:1 103:22 104:14 110:24 111:3 121:12,13 124:18 128:2 128:3 133:20 134:15 135:19 138:11 top 112:7 127:9 toscotec 120:19 total 114:14 totally 90:4,12 95:12 towit 143:7 **tptc** 15:23 16:5,9,22 20:11 27:12 33:16 34:12 36:5 40:13,20 41:11 42:24 52:22 53:1,10,13 55:2 56:24 58:18 59:9,20,22 60:23 61:8,13,20 62:6,10 62:14 64:3,9,11,17 65:6,18,20 66:10 66:21 67:9 77:5 78:23 82:21 85:22 86:6,12 87:9,13 89:6 91:23 92:2,11 98:13 99:5,23 112:16 114:4,9,24 116:18 118:20 119:4,16 128:7 130:13 130:22 131:10,15,21 133:20 134:11 134:19 135:20 136:4 138:16 141:3,7

tptcs 87:3 training 59:8,13 60:5 129:20 transaction 28:13 32:24 48:5,7 49:12 transactions 48:11 transcript 142:13,16 144:7 145:10,13 145:15 transcription 144:6 transfer 33:21 true 44:8 84:4,5,24 85:1,5,13 87:21 104:1 144:6 truth 4:17 143:24 144:1,1 try 16:8 76:24 109:7 137:10 trying 14:22 18:2 28:8 29:13 69:16 79:8 110:8.21 120:2 turn 44:12 99:2 turned 27:5,7,8 40:12 49:16 61:12 92:5 119:17 turns 80:13 two 11:10 16:17,18 18:22,23 19:5 20:17 21:7,9,15 22:6,16 24:1,19,20 30:11 40:19 46:11 51:15 69:13,15 94:21 95:19 101:23 102:1,2 103:6 119:11 123:1 126:8,23 140:16 type 12:17 types 12:15 typewriting 144:5 typical 72:18 typographical 38:23

uhhuh 74:6

underhill 2:5 3:5 4:2,3,9,13,15 5:2,6,12 5:17 6:6,11,20 7:4 9:6 12:6,8,23 13:1 13:7 19:10,18 20:1 21:9,14,18,22 22:7,18,22 23:1 24:7,10,15 30:8,13 32:22 37:18 41:8 43:12,14 47:15,17 50:20 51:1,16,18 53:18,23 55:11,18 57:7 60:3 62:20 63:15,16 65:1,4 66:6 66:7,14 67:5,21,22 68:5,6 69:1,5 70:3 70:6,16 71:19 72:4,13,15 75:5,8,15 76:9 77:12 78:1,6,10,12 80:2,6,21 81:5 83:17 84:3,10,21 85:4,12,16,19 86:18 88:6 89:10,14 93:1,17 94:2,16 96:3 97:1,17 98:1 99:11,19 100:5 102:8 104:7,22 105:12 106:9,14 113:6 113:14,18,23 114:3 115:9,17,19 116:8 116:13 119:2,9 120:1,6 124:6,9,16,24 125:5 126:14,20 129:7,10 130:18 131:3 132:2,7,20 133:14 134:8 135:2 136:9,21 138:10,22 139:6,16,20 141:17 understand 5:3,4 13:8,9 17:3 18:16

U

understand 5:3,4 13:6,9 17:3 18:16 26:3,10 32:11 43:5,15 49:19 55:1 61:18 62:24 74:4,9 83:14 92:20 94:2 95:17 103:18 105:6 131:4,12 134:1,11 134:18 136:10 138:5 understanding 18:17 77:4 105:18 138:8 understood 4:23 36:11 43:19 63:7 85:21,24 86:4,8,11,19 87:1 undertake 57:20

undetermined 143:11 unfairly 29:12,15 unfortunately 89:15 united 1:1,16 142:1 143:11 upgraded 126:6 upgrades 125:9 use 16:2,17 64:12,16,20,21,21 72:3,5 73:7 95:15,23 96:6 115:7 129:16,23 130:13,22 131:21 136:7 140:23 uses 110:12 usually 130:7 utah 31:8 33:3 76:4 102:6,7 V **v** 8:7 vague 12:5 65:23 83:10 value 123:9,13 **van** 1:10,14 3:3 4:2 6:1 7:16 8:15,16 28:3 29:9 46:14,14 63:17 100:12,14 109:4,9 110:2,9 129:5 133:19 141:12 142:20 143:10,20 145:8 variation 95:11 varied 34:15,24 43:3 various 54:20 vdh 9:24 veracity 7:1 version 40:2 101:19,21,22 107:8 127:9 127:13,15 130:2,3 versions 130:7 versus 24:4 36:5 **vhc** 9:4,8,9,12,23 10:4,13 11:1 140:4,7 140:12 vice 8:22 **voith** 60:19,19

vos 8:6,8,12,21,23 9:5,7,14 11:9 35:22 36:1

vs 1:5 142:7 145:7

upper 127:6

W

w 108:21,22,24 123:11,12 wait 5:9 97:16,24 want 5:9 6:19 12:13,22 15:6 19:11,11 21:20 22:3 29:14 41:2 47:16 67:18,19 69:1,8,19,23 70:6,8,13 74:4 80:11 84:13 90:24 92:22 110:13 115:11 wanted 40:7 41:3 69:20 70:10,20 97:11 warehouse 121:6.10 wasnt 27:17 40:13 76:20 waste 81:15 watch 15:4 watches 14:24 waukegan 33:19 wausau 111:6,18,20 way 16:20 21:24 62:23 68:13 69:8 93:3 98:23 109:4 118:19 122:22 126:14 136:12 137:2 144:17,18 weeks 109:17,18 124:17 went 57:24 58:16 113:18 weve 49:12 55:3 82:12 100:6,20 107:13 121:16 124:20 whats 10:22 111:13,14 138:23 whatsoever 47:5 112:12 whereof 144:20 willing 94:5 wire 33:21 wisconsin 1:7,8,9,9 6:10 31:6,14 49:2 51:9 58:9 90:18 97:10 101:8 102:19 102:24 106:8 107:2 121:7,11 124:11 142:9 143:16,17,18,19 withdraw 12:7 28:11 38:10 47:15 65:2 witness 3:2 4:1,8,12,14 5:1,5,11,16,22

6:2 9:4 22:1 32:20 37:17 41:7 50:16

McCORKLE COURT REPORTERS, INC. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS (312) 263-0052 10

Case: 1:17-cv-00108 Document #: 74-2 Filed: 05/06/19 Page 48 of 48 PageID #:1540

		1
53:17,22 55:9,17 57:4 60:2 62:18 66:4 67:2 70:11 71:17 72:1 75:14	10 1:23 3:21 52:20 132:3,5,9 145:3 100 33:20 121:24	4290 127:8 4351 1:5 142:7 145:7
77:11,23 81:4 83:13 84:2,12 85:8	100inch 81:23,23 82:1	44 53:5
89:12 92:22 93:16 94:4,7,10,15 96:1	106 3:18	48 10:21 54:1
96:23 99:9,16 100:3 102:7 104:4,19	11 68:23	_
115:7 116:10 118:24 119:8,22 120:5 124:5 129:9 130:17 132:19 133:12	12 68:23 125 3:19	5
134:24 138:8 143:23 144:3,4,8	125 3:19	5 3:16 80:2,4,8,16 88:14 91:2 50 3:14 10:16 122:4
wondering 85:13	132 3:21	54105 6:10
wont 114:2	15 10:23	59 10:23
wood 126:9	1584 6:9	
word 71:16 94:9 124:13 136:7	179 80:19 81:22	6
wording 127:9	18 111:23	6 3:5,17 80:22 81:2 88:14 91:2 106:23
words 33:9 34:4 71:6 83:14 89:20 110:13 112:9 115:22 137:4	180 2:13 145:5 19 3:12	60053 33:20
work 10:18 11:16 13:15,23 14:2,10,24	19 3.12	60601 2:7,14 145:6
15:8 52:9,11,13 54:10 56:5,6,8,21	2	606011014 145:2
57:9,15,19 58:17,20 59:9,10 60:22	2 3:13 24:11,13,17,24 25:4,5 30:9,11	7
61:7,13,19,24 62:5,15 64:4,12,13,17	33:8,11 36:17 63:23 85:21 87:15	
64:18 65:8,17,20 66:10,21 67:10,14	112:3 123:9 124:1	7 3:18 106:10,12,16,16 109:24 122:21 124:11 127:2,22 133:18
71:22 76:21 79:4 81:18 91:20,23	20 90:22 91:6 92:12 97:11 128:6	75 109:19 117:21 118:7
94:22 96:18 98:8,10,11 100:12,15	200 145:1	
116:1,2,16 126:5 128:17,18 129:3,4	2000 2:13 145:5	8
worked 122:18 working 74:2 75:1,2 79:16 107:14	2007 23:7 26:19 29:17 30:22 31:24	8 3:19 10:23 125:1,3,7,7 142:15 145:8
works 14:17	32:9,13 44:10 46:12 52:7 74:19 82:3	80 3:16
worry 114:2	82:24 84:7 87:21 88:18 89:18,23 100:19 103:13,23 123:22 128:6	81 3:15,17
worth 123:24	132:10,17,22 136:1,2 141:3,10	810 122:12
wouldnt 116:10	2008 1:22 99:20 101:17 102:21 103:4	8700 33:19
written 33:14 34:16 35:5 43:4 44:3	106:23 131:14 142:15,23 143:8	8th 1:22 131:13
61:1 123:15	144:22 145:3,8	9
	200inch 81:23,24	9 3:20 42:4,5 43:10 52:20 86:2 87:10
<u>X</u>	203 1:20 2:6 143:9	126:16,18,22 127:8
x 3:1,9	222 137:18 2220800 2:15	90 13:23 14:2 15:8
Y	239 80:20 101:1,2,3,6 106:22	900 24:4,6 137:18
yeah 21:24	24 3:13	95 11:13
year 13:24 99:17,18 101:11,12	2457500 2:8	9th 143:7
youd 113:21	250 60:24	
youll 4:18 20:16 99:5	2500 1:21 2:6 143:9	
youre 4:16 8:5,9 11:6 21:1 25:4 29:16	28 44:10 46:12 82:3	
30:7 32:12 44:7 55:20 57:14 67:11	28th 23:6 83:21	
69:10,14 71:6 83:18 85:7 87:23 88:4 88:12,14 89:17 90:7 91:5 92:5 93:3,5	29 132:10,17 298 122:12	
93:9 95:8 96:10 97:19 101:17 102:20		
102:23 107:3 114:4 117:15 120:2	3	
123:8,22 124:12 127:21 131:12 137:9	3 3:14 24:4,4,6 25:2 33:18 40:10 41:12	
youth 81:18	42:4,4,5 43:10 50:23 51:3,15,21	
youve 4:17 17:22 45:6 46:19 61:23	52:19,23 63:7 69:6 73:23 74:14,21	
65:15 78:14 80:16,23 90:23 106:23	76:11,12 77:3 86:2 87:10 88:14 90:1	
125:10	90:8 93:5 96:10 101:5 123:9 124:1,2	
Z	124:2 137:18 30 125:15	
£	300 145:1	
0	312 2:8,15	
000 24:6 33:17 38:12,13,18,19,21 60:24	329 106:20,21,22 110:21 117:3	
101:1 122:12	34 33:17 38:12,18 125:16,17	
05 1:23	340 38:13,19,21	
06 68:23 102:11	35 68:18	
07 1:5 79:22,22 90:2,12 102:12 142:7	38 10:15	
145:7	4	
08 101:12 124:4,5		
	4 3:15 25:2 33:18 40:10 41:12 42:4	1
1	80:22 81:2 88:14 91:2	
1 1 3:12 19:12,12,14,16,20 20:3 30:9 39:11 63:22 75:12 86:1 87:15		